Drag Racing Analyzer Pro V2.0 for Windows

User's Manual

Performance Trends, Inc.

Box 530164 Livonia, MI 48153 248-473-9230 Fax 248-442-7750 Website: www.performancetrends.com Email: feedback@performancetrends.com Performance Trends, Inc. PO Box 530164, Livonia, MI 48153 Tech Assistance for Registered Owners (248) 473-9230 Fax: 248-442-7750 Email: feedback@performancetrends.com

Website (tips, correspond with other users, download demos, update schedule, etc.) www.performancetrends.com

Copyright Notice

Copyright (C) 2001 PERFORMANCE TRENDS, INC. All Rights Reserved

These software programs and user's manual are reserved by PERFORMANCE TRENDS, INC. and are intended for the use of the original owner only. Copying or duplicating these products except for the personal use of the original owner is a violation of U. S. Copyright Law and is hereby expressly forbidden.

Portions Copyright (C) Microsoft Corp. 1987-1998 All Rights Reserved

International Business Machines Corp. makes no warranties, either expressed or implied, regarding the enclosed computer package, its merchantability or its fitness for any particular purpose.

IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES:

THE SOFTWARE PROVIDED HEREUNDER IS LICENSED "AS IS" WITHOUT ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES FOR MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. NO ORAL OR WRITTEN STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS OR OTHER AFFIRMATION OF FACT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO STATEMENTS REGARDING CAPABILITY, CAPACITY, SUITABILITY FOR USE OR PERFORMANCE OF SOFTWARE SHALL BE RELIED UPON BY USER OR BE DEEMED TO BE A WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION BY PERFORMANCE TRENDS, INC. FOR ANY PURPOSE, OR GIVE RISE TO ANY LIABILITY OF OBLIGATION OF PERFORMANCE TRENDS, INC. WHATSOEVER. USER ACCEPTS ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR SELECTING THE SOFTWARE TO MEET USER NEEDS OR SPECIFIC PURPOSES. PERFORMANCE TRENDS INC. IS UNDER NO OBLIGATION TO FURNISH USER UPDATES OR ENHANCEMENTS EVEN IF FURNISHED TO OTHER USERS.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:

If at the time of delivery to the original User only there are any defects in the media on which the Software is provided, User's sole and exclusive remedy shall be the replacement of any media returned to Performance Trends, Inc. within 90 days of the receipt of the Software by User, or at Performance Trends Inc.'s sole option, a refund of the License fees paid to Performance Trends, Inc. by User.

IN NO EVENT SHALL PERFORMANCE TRENDS, INC. OR THIRD PARTIES WHO HAVE RIGHTS IN THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE TO USER FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES EVEN IF PERFORMANCE TRENDS, INC. IS AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Continued on next page.

IN THE EVENT ANY REMEDY HEREUNDER FAILS OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE, OR IN ANY OTHER EVENT, PERFORMANCE TRENDS INC.'S LIABILITY HEREUNDER SHALL NOT EXCEED ANY AMOUNTS PAID BY USER TO PERFORMANCE TRENDS, INC. UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

Some states do not allow the limitation or exclusion of liability for incidental or consequential damages and some states do not allow the exclusion of implied warranties, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you.

No action, regardless of form, arising out of any claimed breach of this agreement or performance under this agreement may be brought by either party more than one year after the affected party learns of the cause of action.

Refer to diskette envelope for full license agreement.

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro makes calculations based on equations and data found in various published and heretofore reliable documents. The program is designed for use by skilled professionals experienced with engines and Tests. The following processes are hazardous, particularly if done by an unskilled or inexperienced user:

- Obtaining data to input to the program
- Interpreting the program's results

Before making measurements of or modifications to any Test, engine or driving situation, DO NOT FAIL TO:

- Regard the safety consequences
- Consult with a skilled and cautious professional
- Read the entire user's manual
- Obey all federal, state & local laws
- Respect the rights and safety of others

Acknowledgments:

Several users have help us develop our Drag Racing programs. Here are just a few we would like to thank.

- Tim Gillespie
- Ramon Valez
- Ray Novak
- Leonard Lamia
- Dave Koehler

Chapter 1	Introduction	1
1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5	Overview of Features Before You Start A Word of Caution Getting Started (Installation) Example to Get You Going	1 2 3 4 7
Chapter 2	Definitions	11
2.0 2.1 2.2 2.2B 2.3 2.3B 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7	Basic Program Operation Preferences Engine Engine Details Transmission Racing Centrifugal Clutch (Team Engr vers. Only) Body & Axle Wheels & Tires Driving Specs	11 13 17 23 29 35 39 47 51
2.7 2.7.1 2.7.2 2.8 2.9 2.10 2.11 2.12 2.13 2.14 2.15 2.16	Calculated Performance Conditions Calculated Performance Test Results Calculation Menus Match Vehicle Performance Throttle Stop Prediction Dial In Prediction Saved Examples Special Timer (Team Engr vers. Only) Chain Calculations Auto-Optimize Import Data Logger File (Team Engr vers. Only)	59 67 71 91 93 97 101 105 107 109 111
Chapter 3	Output	113
3.1 3.2	Analysis Reports ASCII Data Files	115 117

3.3Graphs1193.4Printer Output1293.5Data Libraries1313.6History Log135

Table of Contents, cont

Chapter 4 Exam	ples	139			
Example 4.1	Finding the Best Axle Ratio	141			
Example 4.2	Using the Match Vehicle Performance Option	151			
Example 4.3	Predict Bracket Racing "Dial In"	161			
Example 4.4	Predict Throttle Stop to Run Index	165			
Appendix 1:	Accuracy and Assumptions	169			
Appendix 2:	General Tips	172			
Appendix 3:	Backing Up Data	177			
Index, Chapters	1-3	181			
Index, Chapter 4 and Appendices					

Chapter 1 Introduction

1.1 Overview of Features

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro is software for your personal computer to simulate a full power, standing start acceleration of most any vehicle you can design. Like its "little brother" the standard Drag Racing Analyzer Pro, it let's you play "what if" with engine power, weather, gear ratios, tire size, driving style, etc. and see the effect on ET, MPH, 60 ft times, tire spin, and much more. "Its like having a drag strip, dyno and chassis shop right in your computer."

Standard Features:

The Pro does everything the standard Drag Racing Analyzer Pro does. However, the Team Engineer Version has additional features not found in it or other drag racing simulation software:

- User friendly, Windows interface, compatible with Windows 95, 98, Me, 2000 and NT.
- Can print results using most any Windows compatible printer, usually in color.
- Save nearly unlimited number of vehicles in various folders for recall, comparison and analysis in the future.
- Allows several graphing options for analysis, either vs time in seconds or distance in feet.
- Engine power can be modified during the run with throttle stops, nitrous oxide injection, and 'ram air' effect from the hood scoop.
- Simulation of centrifugal clutches.
- Detailed plots of up to 22 different calculated results (Fig 2)
- Import results from data loggers or other sources for making comparisons of simulated results to actual measured results.
- Additional "tunability" of the converter to better match your car's performance.
- Ability to specify converter "lock up" in different gears.
- You can input more info into the Match Vehicle Performance screen to also more accurately adjust converter specs and tire growth.
- Ability to create custom reports of results at various steps of time, distance or MPH. This allows you to check the effect of a modification on, say, 40 to 140 MPH times, or 500 to 1000 Ft times.
- Chain calculations let you make several runs while the program automatically increments the spec of your choice.
- Auto-Optimize feature (similar to Chain calculations), but you can try more specs at once as the program zeros in on your desired performance, like minimum ET, or the ET closest to (but slower than) 9.90.
- bit program (Win 95/98/Me/2000) uses long file names.
- Vehicle Weight Estimator, for estimating vehicle weights of popular production vehicles.

Team Engineer Version:

You can add the additional package of Team Engineer features, which include:

- A complete Centrifugal (slider) Clutch builder program.
- Ability to import data logger files for comparison and analysis.
- More graph options like time alignment and dual cursors for analyzing sections of data.
- The Special Timer for timing between 2 of most any type events during the run.
- Engine RPM histograms.

Please read Sections 1.2 "Before You Start" and 1.3 "A Word of Caution" before you turn on the computer. Then try running the program following the guidelines in 1.4 "Getting Started" and 1.5 "Example to Get You Going". When you feel a little familiar with the program, take time to read this entire manual. It will show you all the things you can do with this powerful tool.

1.2 Before You Start

What you will need:

- IBM Pentium (or 100% compatible).
- 64Meg of RAM.
- Approximately 20 Megabyte of disk space. (More is required for storing large #s of vehicles.)
- Windows 95, 98, Me, 2000 or NT.

Many terms used by the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer and this user's manual are similar to terms used by other publications, i.e. Converter Stall RPM, Density Altitude, etc. However, these terms may have different definitions. Therefore, read Chapter 2 to see what these terms mean to the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro.

Occasionally it will be necessary to identify "typos" in the manual, known "bugs" and their "fixes", etc. which were not known at the time of publication. These will be identified in a file called README.DOC in the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro folder. This file can be displayed right in the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro by clicking on Help at the Main Screen, then clicking on Display Readme.doc File. You can also read it using utilities like NotePad or WordPad.

Unlocking Program Options:

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer is equipped with copy protection. This ensures the legitimate users do not have to cover the costs for unauthorized distribution of the program. When you first receive the program, it is in demo mode. *All features work in Demo mode.* In demo mode you can try either the Standard version, or the Team Engineer version for ten days. Sometime during those 10 days, you must call Performance Trends to obtain an "Unlocking Code". This Unlocking Code will be for either the Standard version or the Team Engineer Version, whichever you have purchased.

Before you call Performance Trends, you should get your disk serial number (stamped in blue on the disk), your registered name and code number, and computer hardware number. The registered name and code numbers are available by clicking on file in the upper left hand corner of the Main Screen, then clicking on Unlocking Program Options. A screen will appear as shown in Figure 1.1.

Performance Trends will provide you an unlocking code number. Type in the unlocking code number and click on OK. If you typed in the number correctly, you will be given a message that the program is permanently unlocked to either the Basic or Pro mode. The program will only run on this one computer.

If you want to run the program on another computer, you must install it, obtain the

Figure 1.1 Menu to Unlock Program Options					
🔀 Unlock Form					
Code # to Extend Demo	239235212				
Computer Hardware #	842897				
Registered Name	Joe Smith	Cancel			
Registered Code #	14666				
Enter Unlocking Code #	[Help			
Click on Help for more info on h	ow you use this screen to unlock this	program.			

computer hardware number and registered code number as shown in Figure 1.1, and call Performance Trends for a new Unlocking Code for that computer. There may be a charge for additional computers.

You may need to transfer the program to another computer, like when you buy a new computer. If so, install the program on the new computer. It will run for 10 days. During that 10 days, call when you can have your old computer up and running. Go into the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro program, click on File, then Transfer Program to Another Computer. Performance Trends will ask for some numbers from this screen and give you a code # which will *permanently* turn the program Off on this old computer. Then give Performance Trends the information for the new computer and they will give you a new unlocking code *free.*

1.3 A Word of Caution

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro is a comprehensive software package which estimates a vehicle's performance based on limited user input. These estimates can be used for analysis of drag strip or normal street performance. A vehicle is a very complex system, which makes exact calculations of all details impossible. Therefore, several simplifying assumptions are made to reduce the calculations to a manageable level. See the Assumptions in Appendix 1. The user must recognize:

The software can not predict the safety of a vehicle modification or driving situation. Done correctly, with the proper quality parts and safety precautions, extreme vehicle conditions can be safe. Done by inexperienced racers with standard or low quality parts, a drag car can be a "disaster waiting to happen". Please read and follow the "Safety Notes" as highlighted in this manual.

The software, like any computer model, can NOT make exact predictions because:

- Much of the input data to the software is estimated.
- Even if the input data were exactly correct, the simplifying assumptions within the program will limit the accuracy.
- Environmental conditions, driver performance, track conditions, etc. are rarely constant and repeatable.

The software should be used as a guide to:

•

- Help you understand how a vehicle works; what parameters are important, how parameters interact, what are the tradeoffs, etc.
- Point you in the correct, general direction for making modifications. This direction should be verified by other sources like known authorities, time slips, books, etc. Never trust one "single source" if it does not make sense to you.
 - Make you think, not think for you. If unexpected results are obtained, take a minute to:
 - Double check all your data input.
 - Refer back to this manual.
 - Ask someone else skilled and experienced in the particular area.
 - Give the retailer or Performance Trends Inc's. Tech Help Line a call for an explanation. (Computer programs are written by normal people who can make mistakes. It's always possible there may be an error in the calculations. Your phone call may help us correct it.)

Please also read the Warranty and Warning at the beginning of this manual and on the diskette envelope.

1.4 Getting Started (Installation)

You must install the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro from the distribution disks (floppy disks or CD Rom) to a hard drive before it will run. To do this:

Floppy Disks:

- Start your computer.
- Insert the distribution disk #1 into the floppy drive, for example the A drive.
- Click on the Start button, then select Run.
- Type in:

A:SETUP and press <enter> or click on Yes

• Follow the instructions of the Setup program.

CD Rom:

- Start your computer.
- Insert the CD into the CD tray and close the tray.
- The installation Setup program will start automatically.
- Follow the instructions of the Setup program.

Then, to run the program once it is installed:

- Click on Start, click on Programs, click on Performance Trends, click on Drag Racing Analyzer Pro
- Or, double click on the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro icon on your desktop.

Entering Registered Owner's Name:

The first time you run the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro, you will be asked to enter your name as the Registered Owner. During this first session, you can modify it until you are satisfied. Once you accept the name, the computer will generate a Registered Code # based on the name. To be eligible for Tech Help, you will need both your registered name and code #, and to have sent in your registration card. The name you enter should be very similar to the name you enter on the registration card.

Click on Help, then About Drag Racing Analyzer Pro at the Main Screen to review your name and code # .

Unlocking Program Options:

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer is equipped with copy protection. This ensures that legitimate users do not have to cover the costs for unauthorized distribution of the program. When you first receive the program, it is in demo mode. In demo mode you can try either the Standard version, or the full Professional version for ten days. *All features are working in demo mode*.

Sometime during those 10 days, you must call Performance Trends to obtain an "Unlocking Code". This Unlocking Code will be for either the Standard version or the Team Engineer Version, whichever you have purchased.

Before you call Performance Trends, you should get your disk serial number, registered name and code number, and computer hardware number. These are available by clicking on File in the upper left hand corner of the Main Screen, then clicking on Unlocking Program Options. A screen will appear as shown in Figure 1.2.

		1			
Figure 1.2 Menu to	Unlock Program Op	DTIONS			
🔀 Unlock Form					
Code # to Extend Demo	239235212	ОК			
Computer Hardware #	842897				
Registered Name	Joe Smith	Cancel			
Registered Code #	14666				
Enter Unlocking Code #		Help			
Click on Help for more info on how you use this screen to unlock this program.					

Performance Trends will provide you with an unlocking code number. Type in the unlocking code number and click on OK. If you typed in a number correctly you will be given a message that the program is permanently unlocked to either the Basic or Pro mode. The program will only run on this one computer.

If you want to run the program on another computer, you must install it, obtain the computer hardware number and registered code number as shown in Figure 1.2, and call Performance Trends for a new Unlocking Code for that computer. There may be a charge for additional computers.

Also See Section 1.2.

1.5 Example to Get You Going

To start the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer, click on Start, then Programs, then Performance Trends, and then Drag Racing Analyzer Pro, or simply click on the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro icon on your desktop. During startup of the program, you will be given some introductory tips.



From this main menu, you can:

- Choose to review or modify any of the categories of vehicle specifications displayed.
- Open or Save a file of complete vehicle specifications by clicking on the Open or Save buttons (first 2 buttons on the left) or the File menu item, then either Open or Save.
- Add, edit or review vehicle comments to describe the vehicle currently held in the program.
- Calculate vehicle performance from the options listed under Calculate Performance. From here you can specify calculation options (barometric pressure, humidity, track length, etc.).
- Change the Preferences options to somewhat customize the program for you.
- Get HELP to explain these options by clicking on Help.
- Quit the program by clicking on File, then Exit, or click on the Quit button.

All these options are explained in detail in Chapters 2 and 3.

Calculate Performance Conditions OK (back) Calculate Performance [ET] Print Special Timer Help Track Weather Method Enternation Method Method Fractorial Method Method Method Method Method Internation
OK (back) Calculate Performance (ET) Print Special Timer Help Track Weather Method of Reading Weather Data Method Enter Rollout Distance below Image: Concent of the c
Track Weather Method of Reading Weather Data Frack Of Reading Weather Data Method of Reading Weather Data Frack Of Reading Weather Data Frack Of Reading Weather Data Method of Reading Weather Data Method of Reading Weather Data Frack Of Reading Weather Data Method of Reading Weather Data Of Temperature, deg F O Weind Specs MPH O Direction Calm-No Wind T Track Specs Track Length, ft Table O Outree Frad Len, ft 100
Method of Reading Weather Data Fradio/TV Report with Dew Pt Corr. Barometer, "Hg 29.6 Air Temperature, deg F 77 Dew Point, deg F 49 Clevent Corr. Calm-No Wind Track Specs Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Method Enter Bollout Distance below Click here to calculate ET & Methods of entering Rollout. Click here to calculate ET & Methods of entering Rollout. Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft
Radio/TV Report with Dew Pt Corr. Barometer, "Hg 29.6 Air Temperature, deg F 77 Dew Point, deg F 49 Elevation, feet 0 Veh Response Time .100 typical Data To Report Type Standard Drag Race Results with Shifts (star) Concrete Pad Len, ft 120 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft
Image: Corr. Barometer, "Hg 29.6 Air Temperature, deg F 77 Dew Point, deg F 49 Elevation, feet 0 Wind Specs Image: Data To Report Track Specs Type Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft 100
Corr. Barometer, "Hg 29.6 Air Temperature, deg F 77 Dew Point, deg F 49 Elevation, feet 0 Wind Specs .100 typical MPH 0 Direction Calm-No Wind Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft 100
Air Temperature, deg F 77 Dew Point, deg F 49 Elevation, feet 0 Wind Specs Wind Specs MPH 0 Direction Calm-No Wind ▼ Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft Interference of the second secon
Dew Point, deg F 49 Elevation, feet 0 Wind Specs MPH O Direction Calm-No Wind ▼ Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft 100 Weh Response Time .100 typical Data To Report Type Standard Drag Race Results with Shifts (star ▼) Figure 1.5
Elevation, feet Wind Specs MPH 0 Direction Calm-No Wind Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft 100 Uppe Image: Concrete Pad Len, ft Image: Concrete Pad
Wind Specs MPH 0 Direction Calm-No Wind Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft 100
Wind Specs MPH 0 Direction Calm-No Wind Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft 100
MPH 0 Direction Calm-No Wind Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft
Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft
Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft 100
Concrete Pad Len, ft 100
Bump on Track Rating=0 No Bump Special Calculations
No O Chain Calcs O Auto Optimize
Help
Click on arrow to select how you want to enter weather info and the type of instruments you will use. p 50

In the Main Menu's blue title bar you will notice the current Vehicle is [96 Mustang GT]. The program has descriptions of vehicles saved in the Library right from the factory. The current file from the Vehicle Library is called 96 Mustang GT.

To get started, let's examine (but not change) the various categories of specs. Click on a button for one of the categories like Engine, Transmission, etc. A new menu will appear displaying the various specs and the current values for the 96 Mustang GT vehicle. You can click on the name of any spec and a brief description appears in the Help frame, along with a page # from this manual for more help. You can return to the Main Menu by clicking on "OK (back)" or clicking on an area outside this menu.

Now click on the Calculate Performance button in the Main Menu to calculate performance for this 96 Mustang GT vehicle. The next menu will show you the Calculate Performance Conditions menu as shown in Figure 1.4.

For now, leave all the Calculation Conditions as they are and click on the Calculate Performance button. This will start the program calculating performance for the specifications of the 96 Mustang GT stored in the Vehicle Library with the Calculation Conditions currently displayed. A progress bar graph shows how the calculations are progressing. The calculations may require several seconds on slower computers.

The final results will appear in a table as in Figure 1.5. The columns are for various types of readings (Gear #, MPH, etc) which occurred at critical points in the run, like the start, the end of each gear, beginning of each gear, 60 foot time, 60 MPH, etc.

The results contain much information, some which may not be familiar to you. However, the first three columns do look familiar: Gear, Time and MPH.

Figure	Figure 1.5 Calculated Results with ET & MPH										
Back	Graph	Analyzer P Print <u>A</u> na	rov2.0TE alyze Histo	Perform ry File :s Summ	ance Trer Help(F1 ary: Very	nds [96 M) High Clutcl	ustang G1	ent: ET	14.21 N	- C ×	Results Summary
Cmnts			lotes Slip, on N	otes for	more Deta	y Low. Clic ails.		ovement:	.00	97.49	Summary of
Gear	Time	MPH	Accel Gs	Feet	C RPM	EngRPM	Tq Mult	C Slip	Eng HP	* Thut	important
1	27	.0	.54	-1	0	3000	1.00	100	161	43	Notes of
RO	.00	3.2	.54	0	470	3846	1.00	88	199	43	Interest. Click
1	2.34	30.8	.54	60	4503	5373	1.00	16	208	43	on Notes
1	2.94	37.6	.40	91	5500	5500	1.00	0	208	96	button for
2	2.94	37.6	.53	91	3169	5500	1.00	42	205	76	more into.
2	6.08	62.6	.28	330	5111	5111	1.00	0	213	100	
2	6.99	67.8	.24	418	5500	5500	1.00	0	206	100	Last row
3	6.99	67.8	.44	418	3674	5500	1.00	33	205	100	shows Finish
3	9.20	79.6	.21	660	4288	4288	1.00	U	213	100	conditions
3	14.01	90.6	.17	1000	4867	4867	1.00	0	215	100	(1320 ft is 1/4
3	14.21	98.Z	. 14	1320	5265	9269	1.00	U	210	100 -	mile).
📮 Test	History									<u>_ D ×</u>	Optional Test
Close His	tory Log – (Clear (erase)	History Print	Options	s Help	◀					History Log
Test Title			Save?	Feet	Dnsy Alt	Dry Dnsy Alt	60 ft Im	prvmnt ET		nt MPH 🛛 🔺	shown here
96 mustan	ng gt: Tue S	ep 4 01 10;	38	1320	1693	1941	2.34 .0	0 14.3	21 .00	97.49	listing recent
96 mustan	igigt: Thu A	ug 23 01 - 2:	38	1320	1693	1941	2.34	14.3	21	97.49	runs.
										`	
	Ulick	on Lest Litt	e (Tst Column)	to Upen t	hat test. Uli	ck and slide bi	utton on rigi	nt for more H	istory info.		

If you look at the last row, you see a Time of 14.21 and a MPH of 98.2, or the car ran a 14.21 ET at 98.2 MPH. If you look in the upper right corner you see a Summary of the Current and Last performance, including an "Improvement" or how much the current performance is better than the previous results. You'll notice that the 97.49 MPH in this section is slightly less than the MPH at the end of the MPH column. That is because a drag strip uses 2 timing lights spread over the last 66 ft of drag strip to measure top speed through the traps. These lights give a slightly lower MPH than the car actually ran at exactly 1320 feet. To summarize, the MPH in the Summary best matches the MPH on a quarter mile time slip.

The menu bar and the command buttons at the top of the screen shows some of the options for various formats for data output:

- Analyze will produce a report of performance and safety tips on the test results
- Graph will produce various types of graphs. You can also compare the current results to results of the previous run, or some other runs you have saved.
- Print lets you print these results on your printer.

If you have a printer hooked up to your computer, try the Print command by clicking on Print in the menu bar or on the Printer button. A small menu of printout options is presented. These options allow you to enter a report comment, include vehicle specs and comments in the printout, etc. These options are explained in Section 3.4. For this first time, accept the default settings and print the report by clicking on Print Results.

To help explain the other columns of output, simply click on those results. A definition of that particular data will be presented in a Message box as in Figure 1.6. Then click on OK when you have read the definition.

For a detailed explanation of all the results, Calculation Conditions, and output options, go to Section 2.7 and Chapter 3.

Figure	e 1.6,	Calcul	ated R	esults wi	th Help	Definitio	n						Click here or
🖿 Drag	Racing A	Analyzer	Pro v2.0	TE Perform	nance Trei	nds [96 M	ustang G	T]				x	_press the F1
Back (Graph I	Print <u>A</u>	nalyze ł	History File	Help(F1] 🗲							key for
	184			Notes Summ	ary: Very	High Clutc	h Curr	ent:	ET .	14.21 M	PH 97.4	9	on what your
Cmnts	186	e l	Notes	Slip, Tire Tr Notes for	raction Ver	ry Low. Clic aile	sk Last	: ovement		14.21	97.4	9 n	options are at
			P	DI NOLES IUI		alis.	Imp	ovement		.00	.0	0	this point in
Gear	Time	MPH	Accel	Gs Feet	C RPM	EngRPM	Tq Mult	C Slip) E	ng HP	% Thrt		the program.
1	27	.0	.54	-1	0	3000	1.00	100	1	61	43		
RO	.00	3.2	.54	0	470	3846	1.00	88	1	99	43		
	2.34	30.8	.54	6U D lha	4503	5373	1.00	16	T	08	43		
2	2.34	3 Den	nitions of	Hesults					L A K	05	36 V 76	\mathbf{X}	By clicking on
2	6.08	6 %1	hrt = 43 a	it the condition	ns:				ĥ	13	100	\sim	a number in
2	6.99	6							5	06	100	- \	the results, an
3	6.99	6 .00	sec, 3.2	MPH, Uteet	into the r	un.			2	05	100		explanation
3	9.20	7 Del	finition of $\%$	Thrt: The per	cent of full p	ower HP whic	h is being (delivered	to 2	13	100		and definition
3	11.91	g the	tires. This	will be less that	an 100 % wh	ien the compu	ter is trying	to elimina	ite 2	15	100		is given,
3	14.21	g ^{tire}	slip, or as c	firected by Lau	unch % Thro	ttle or during s	hifts, p.59		2	10	100		including a
		-							- E				page number
🔄 lest H	listory				UK				- 1			×	for more
Close Hist	ory Log (Clea											information
Test Title			Sa	ave? Feet	Dnsy Alt	Dry Dnsy Alt	60 ft Ir	nprvmnt	ET	Imprymn	it MPH		inionnation.
96 mustang	ggt: Tue S	ep 4 01 1	1:28	1320	1693	1941	2.34 .0	00	14.21	.00	97.49		
96 mustang	ggt: lue S	ep 4 01 1	0:38	1320	1693	1941	2.34 .0	JU	14.21	.00	97.49		
96 mustang	g gt: Thu A	ug 23 01	2:38	1320	1693	1941	2.34		14.21		97.49		
												Ť	
	Click on Test Title (1st Column) to Open that test. Click and slide button on right for more History info												
	Click	01110301		anning to openn		or and side b	acon on ng	pix for mo	io i nate	/y 110.			

Clicking on Back or pressing the <ESC> key will return you to the Main Menu. From the Main Menu you can modify the 96 Mustang GT to see the effect on performance. For example you could go into any of the component menus and:

- Change to a different rear axle ratio.
- Install 'stickier' tires.
- Change weather or wind conditions.

The beauty of the program is that it repeats exactly each time. This lets you find differences which would be "clouded" by changes in track conditions or driver variations.

Many of the input specifications you see in the various menus may not be familiar to you. For a brief definition of the inputs, simply click on the specification name. The definition will appear in the Help frame with a page # in this manual for more info.

Some of the vehicle specifications have "Clc" buttons. One example is Dew Point in the Calculate Performance Conditions menu. "Clc" stands for "calculate". For example, if you want to calculate the Dew Point from wet and dry bulb readings, simply click on the Clc button. The program will display a new menu listing the inputs and the Calc Dew Point from these inputs. For further explanation, click on the Help buttons in these menus. To use the Calc Dew Point calculated from these inputs, click on the Use Calc Value button. Otherwise click on Cancel to return to the Calculate Performance Conditions menu with no change to Dew Point. Section 2.8, Calculation Menus explains all these calculations.

Once you feel comfortable changing specifications in the various menus and making various performance calculations, read Section 3.5 of this manual called Data Libraries to learn how to save a set of vehicle specifications or recall information which has been previously saved. Then you will know all the basic commands to operate the program. For a more in-depth knowledge of using these commands and an explanation of the results, read this entire manual.

Chapter 2 Definitions 2.0 Basic Program Operation:

Figure 2.1 shows the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro's Main Menu with explanations of your options here. Figure 2.2 shows the Body & Axle menu with explanations of options for most component menus.





2.1 Preferences

Click on the Preferences item in the menu bar at the top of the Main Screen to bring up the Preferences menu shown in Figure 2.3. Here you can adjust some program items to personalize the program for your needs. Preferences may also save time by eliminating steps you don't require.

Program Title Comments

Enter most any text here for the First and Second lines. These 2 lines will appear at the top of printouts and printed graphs. This is a good

Preferer	.3 Preferences Menu		
Program	Title Comments	Miscellaneous	
First	Joe's Machine Shop	Default Floppy Disk Drive	A 🔻
Second	555-555-5555 fax555-555-5555		
Tip: Enter will appear	text (company name, phone #, etc) which at top of printouts.	Time Step for Calculations sec	01 -
		# Tests Kept in History Log	50 🔻
		Remind on Tire Wt Change	Yes 💌
		Printer Fonts Arial Font	-
		Printed Graph Width, % of Page	100% 💌
Location	of Test Library Files		
Use Alte	rnate Location for Files No	Always Autoscale New Graph	Yes 💌
Use Alte Path to I Tip: This i	Imate Location for Files No iles E:\ s typically used only for Network systems.	Engine Graph Lines	Yes <u>*</u>

place for your business name or your personal name. You can change these entries as often as you wish.

Use Alternate Location for Files

Some users (typically those on a network) may need to store their data files in a location another than in the DRPFILES folder in the DRP20 folder (the folder containing the actual Drag Racing Analyzer Pro program). For example, you may want to put the files on the E drive so other computers can access them. If so, choose Yes and then the spec Path to Files will be enabled.

In most all situations (except for network users) it is STRONGLY recommended you keep this marked No.

It is also STRONGLY recommended that if you do choose Yes, that you do NOT keep changing this back and forth from No to Yes. This will produce possible errors when saving or opening files. This will be due mostly to saving them in one location and then looking for them in another location.



Path to Files

If you set the previously described Use Alternate Location for Files spec to Yes, this spec becomes enabled. Enter the full path to the new location for the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro data files. For example, if you want to store the files on the E drive, enter the path:

E:\

Either before you make this change in the Preferences menu, or immediately after that change, you must copy the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro data folder (directory) DRPFILES to the new location on the E drive (in the root directory).

If this process seems complicated or you are not familiar with Windows copy commands or folders, DO NOT use this option. Keep the spec Use Alternate Location for Data Files set to No.

Default Floppy Disk Drive

Choose the letter of the floppy disk drive on your computer, usually A. This is the disk drive which will be first opened when using the Save to Floppy Disk or Open from Floppy Disk File commands at the Main Screen.

Time Step for Calculations

Select .01 for times like ET, 60 foot time, Dial In predictions, etc to be given to the nearest hundredth of a second. This will have calculations run about 5 times faster. If you have a faster computer and/or want better precision, select .001 for times to be calculated to the nearest thousandth of a second.

Tests Kept in History Log

Pick the number of tests which you want the History Log to hold, from 25 to 100.

Remind on Tire Wt Change

Select this option and the program checks if you have made a significant weight change to the wheels or tires in the Wheels/Tires menu. If you have the program will ask if you want the same weight change to be made to the total vehicle weight.

For example, if you are installing lighter wheels and tires on your street car, you probably want the vehicle weight lightened by the amount the wheels and tires are lighter than the original ones. However, if you are running a class where your vehicle weight must remain at a certain level, you can gain an advantage by reducing the weight of the wheels and tires (reducing rotating inertia), but then adding ballast to the car so the total weight stays the same. This is a case where you do not want the vehicle weight changed by the amount you lightened the wheels and tires.

Printer Fonts

Choose which basic type of font to use for printouts. You may not get your choice if your printer does not support that particular font.

Printed Graph Width, % of Page

Due to the endless combinations of computers, Windows setups and printers, some printed graphs may not fill the page, some may extend off the page to the right. This option lets you expand (% greater than 100) or shrink (% less than 100) the printed graph to better fit the page.

Always Autoscale New Graph

Choose Yes for 'Always Autoscale New Graph' and each time you do a new graph, the graph is autoscaled (program picks the scales to show all data). This is usually the best for beginners. Choose No and any manual scales you have set will be

maintained for each new graph, until you quit the program.

Engine Graph Lines

This option lets you choose the line thickness of the summary graph of Corrected Torque and HP vs RPM for the current run of the current test file displayed on the Main Screen.

Set Graph Colors

Click on the Set Graph Colors button

Figure 2.5 Screen for Customizing Graph Line Colors								
🛋 User Specified Gra	ph Colors		×					
General Color Choic	General Color Choices							
Use User Specified	Colors Yes 💌	0 1 2 3	4 5 6 7					
Background Color	White 🔽	8 9 10 11	12 13 14					
Color Codes for Indi	ividual Graph Lines							
Line 1 9 💌	Line 13 8 🔻	Line 25 6 💌	Line 37 5 💌					
Line 2 10 💌	Line 14 9 🔻	Line 26 8 💌	Line 38 6 💌					
Line 3 11 -	Line 15 10 🔻	Line 27 9 💌	Line 39 8 🔻					
Line 4 12 -	Line 16 11 🔻	Line 28 10 🔻	Line 40 9 💌					
Line 5 13 🔻	Line 17 12 🔻	Line 29 11 🔻	Line 41 10 💌					
Line 6 14 🔻	Line 18 13 🔻	Line 30 12 🔻	Line 42 11 💌					
Line 7 1 💌	Line 19 14 🔻	Line 31 13 🔻	Line 43 12 🔻					
Line 8 2 💌	Line 20 1 🔻	Line 32 14 💌	Line 44 13 💌					
Line 9 3 🔻	Line 21 2 🔻	Line 33 1 🔻	Line 45 14 💌					
Line 10 4 🔻	Line 22 3 🔻	Line 34 2 🔻	Line 46 1 💌					
Line 11 5 🔻	Line 23 4 🔻	Line 35 3 🔻	Line 47 2 💌					
Line 12 6 💌	Line 24 5 🔻	Line 36 4 🔻	Line 48 3 🔻					
ОК С	ancel Help	Load Def	ault Colors					

to open a screen for setting the colors of the graph lines. See Figure 2.5.

Restart Showing Help Tips

Click on the Restart Showing Help Tips button to start showing the Help Tips which appear in the program. These Tips usually appear only once each time you run the program, unless you click on the "Don't Show This Again" box in the lower left corner of the tip. See Figure 2.6.



2.2 Engine

The Engine specs describe the engine's size in cubic inches, its torque and HP, and what power correction was used for rating the engine's torque and HP.



Method of Describing Power Curve

Click on the down arrow of this combo box for the following choices:

- Peak HP Only
- Peak Torque and HP Only
- Full Power Curve (which enables the 4 command buttons in this section as shown in Figure 2.7)
- Pick an Example
- Example: Example Name (if you have already chosen an example)

Depending on your choice, the appropriate sections, buttons and inputs will be disabled (grayed out) and you will not be able to access them.

Displacement, cu in

The engine's cubic inch displacement is used for 2 things:

- First it is used to determine the shape of the power curve from limited user input, especially in the case of specifying Peak HP Only.
- It is used to estimate the amount of rotating inertia * in the engine and clutch/flywheel or converter *if* you have not entered it directly in the Engine Details menu. The bigger the cubic inches, the larger the assumed rotating inertia.

Therefore, even if you are specifying the Full Power Curve, enter the cubic inches to let the program better estimate the engine's rotating inertia *if* you have not entered it directly in the Engine Details menu.

* Definition of Engine Inertia: The engine inertia is a measure of how massive the engine's rotating components are and how difficult it is to accelerate or decelerate the engine itself. Most of the engine's inertia is contained in the flywheel/clutch assembly for a manual transmission, or in the torque converter for an automatic transmission. The more massive or the larger the diameter the flywheel or any rotating engine component, the larger the inertia value.

Peak Torque, ft lbs

This is the maximum torque value for the vehicle's engine. This information is listed in magazine articles, owner's manual/repair manual or from dynamometer tests. See Appendix 2. If this value is not known, one of Performance Trends' Engine Analyzer programs will help you measure or estimate the engine's maximum torque. If you have no information on Peak Torque, we recommend you select one of the example curves, select the Method of Describing Power Curve of Peak HP Only to eliminate this spec, or click on the Clc button to calculate Peak Torque from other inputs.

RPM at Peak Torque

This is the RPM at which the peak torque occurs. This is listed in magazine articles, in the owners/repair manuals or dynamometer tests with the peak torque value (for example, 265 ft lbs @ 2800 RPM). The RPM at Peak Torque must be lower than the RPM at Peak HP. If you have no information on RPM at Peak Torque, we recommend you select one of the example curves, select the Method of Describing Power Curve of Peak HP Only to eliminate this spec, or click on the Clc button to calculate Peak Torque from other inputs.

Peak Horsepower

This is the maximum horsepower value for the vehicle's engine. This information is listed in magazine articles, in an owner's manual/repair manual or from dynamometer tests. See Appendix 2. If this value is not known, one of Performance Trends' Engine Analyzer programs will help you measure or estimate the engine's maximum horsepower. If you have no information on Peak Horsepower, we recommend you select one of the example curves, or use Calculation Menu by clicking on the Clc button, or use the Match Vehicle Performance option and let the program estimate your peak HP.

RPM at Peak HP

This is the RPM at which the peak HP occurs. This is listed in magazine articles, in the owner's/repair manuals or dynamometer tests with the peak torque value (for example, 189 HP @ 5200 RPM). The RPM at Peak HP must be higher than RPM at Peak Torque if you are using the Peak Torque spec. If you have no information on RPM at Peak HP, we recommend you select one of the example curves or estimate it at an RPM 500 RPM less than your shift RPM.

Corr. Factor

Since engine performance is strongly influenced by weather conditions, it is important to specify the conditions which give the torque and HP values you enter. For production engines, torque and HP values are corrected to conditions standardized by the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE). These conditions are approximately 29.6" Hg, 77 degrees F and 49 degrees F dew point (humidity) as specified by SAE procedure J-1349. For these engines, click on the down arrow of this combo box and select "SAE (29.6 77 deg)".

Dynamometers which mostly test racing engines (typical of magazine articles) generally correct their data to 29.92" Hg, 60 degrees F and approximately 0 degrees F dew point (no humidity). For these engines, select "Std Dyno (29.92 60 deg)". Note that this "Race" correction factor gives power numbers about 2% higher than the SAE correction factor, even though the engine actually puts out no more power.

Full Power Curve Features

There are several ways to load in RPM, torque and HP data into the table on the right side of the Engine menu. You can:

- Calculate one based on simple inputs
- Load an Example curve provided by Performance Trends
- Load a curve calculated from one of our Engine Analyzer Programs
- Type in readings from a dyno curve.

If you type in readings, as soon as there 2 readings for any set of 3 inputs (RPM, torque HP), the 3rd one is automatically calculated and filled in, and the new point is added to the graph.

The graph always shows a sharp drop in power after the highest RPM point in the table. This is to remind you that this is what the program assumes for calculations, that engine power drops significantly (like it ran into an overspeed) after the highest RPM. If you want the power to not drop so suddenly, then you must add an additional RPM above your current highest RPM, and enter a HP reading which draws the curve like you expect it to look.

Command Buttons

Three of the command buttons in the Full Power Curve section are rather self explanatory:

- Clear will blank out all the RPM, torque and HP entries.
- Calculate will calculate a power curve from simple inputs. See Section 2.8.1 on this Calculation Menu, which is the same as the Clc buttons bring up for the simpler power curve inputs in the left section.
- Print will print the graph and table of power curve data.

The other command "Load from Eng. Anlzr." will be discussed in more detail below.

Load from Eng. Anlzr.

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro can load engine power curves created by the proper Windows versions of Engine Analyzer, Engine Analyzer Plus, and Engine Analyzer Pro.

Generally you will start this process by running the Engine Analyzer program first. Once the Calculated Performance results

have been calculated and displayed on the screen, click on the Send button in the Engine Analyzer. This Engine Analyzer menu looks similar to Figure 2.8. It will ask what program do you want to send the power curve to, where you could click the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro option. There are other options which you can refer to your Engine Analyzer manual.

The process of loading Engine Analyzer results into Drag Racing Analyzer Pro is nearly automatic and consists of:

- 1. Once you've selected the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro as the program to Send the results to, click on the OK/Send button in the Engine Analyzer's Send menu to leave the Engine Analyzer.
- 2. The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro will be automatically activated and run.
- 3. When the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro starts up the first time, you are given notice that a power curve is available and can be loaded from the Engine specs menu. You will also notice some new commands on the Main Menu called "Engine Analyzer". Clicking on these will return to control to the Engine Analyzer program which originally called the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro, but will leave the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro also running, ready for a new power curve.
- Figure 2.8 Menu to Start Up an Engine Analyzer Program Switch to Engine Program Windows Engine Program Look For B C Engine Analyzer EZ Engine Analyzer v2.51 Look For It O Engine Analyzer v3 Look For It C Engine Analyzer Pro Look For It O Other "custom configuration" Look For B Program EXE Name Location (path) Program Icon Name OK/Switch Help Cancel
- 4. Important: Once you load the power curve, the old power curve is gone, unless you saved the vehicle specs including power curve with the Save command or saved it as an Example by clicking on File, then Save As at the top of the Engine specs menu.
- 5. When you are ready to return to the Engine Analyzer, simply click on one of the Engine Analyzer buttons (at the Main Menu or in the Test Results screen) or commands in the Menu bar. You do not have to load the power curve. You can jump between the Engine Analyzer and Drag Racing Analyzer Pro as many times as you want.

If an Engine Analyzer program is not currently running and "talking" to the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro, you can also start the process by clicking on the Load from Eng. Anlzr. button. You will get the screen of Figure 2.8.

Troubleshooting

If this process of loading power curves into the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro from the Engine Analyzer does not work like described above, consider the following.

- You do not own the correct Windows version of Engine Analyzer program.
- You have renamed the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro or Engine Analyzer executable (.EXE) file. The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro should be DRP20.EXE.
- In the Engine Analyzer program, click on the "Look for It" button by the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro option in the "Send" menu to see if the program can find a correct Windows version.
- You are trying to help the programs transfer control to each other. Do not minimize one of the programs, then activate the other program as this can confuse the process.

Edit Power Curve

Click on Calculate New Tq/HP Specs to generate a full power curve or just peaks based on some simple inputs. See Section 2.8.1 for more details.

Click on Calculate/Edit at the top of the screen for the options shown in Figure 2.9. Select one of the Edit options to be presented with the % Increase in HP screen shown in Figure 2.9. There you can type in a percentage you want the program to increase or decrease the power specs by.

Click on Resort Power Curve Table to put your power curve entries in correct RPM order. See Figure 2.9 for an example. This command is not shown unless you are entering a full power curve.



2.2 B Engine Details

The Engine Details describe the engine in more detail than allowed at the main Engine specs menu.

Figure 2.10 Engine Details Menu	
Click here to return to main Engin	e Specs menu
/L	
D. Faviar Dataile	X
K (back) Print Help	
	Nitrous Oxide
Hood Scoop being Used?	Type Two (2) Stage
Hood Scoop Efficiency 50 Clc	Progressive Delay Time 1
Engine Inertia	Progressive Start % Nitrous 0
	Prog. Time to Full Nitrous 4
Use Inertia Entered Below	Progr. Full Nitrous HP 250
Inertia, Ib x ft 2 6.8 Clc	Start Time HP Rating
	First Stage 1.5 75
Throttle Stop	Second Stage 3 200
Type Typical (On once only)	Third Stage
Total Carb CFM 1050 Clc	200 Summary graphs
1st Stop 2nd Stop	N. HP
Start Time 3 8	0 Detter illustrate
Time On 1 1	Throttle Stop and
% Carb Closed 80 Clc 80 Clc	Help Nitrous Specs will affect the power
0 %Clsd	Hood Scoop is any method of capturing the 'ram air' effect due to vehicle speed of incoming air which
100 Time, seconds 20.0	raises air pressure to the engine: cowl induction, inlets under the bumper, in headlight pockets, etc. p

Hood Scoop

Hood Scoop being Used?

Click on down arrow button to pick Yes or No. A Hood Scoop is any method of capturing the 'ram air' effect due to vehicle speed of incoming air which raises air pressure to the engine: cowl induction, inlets under the bumper, in headlight pockets, etc. If you choose Yes, enter the efficiency of the hood scoop below.

Hood Scoop Efficiency

Is the efficiency of capturing all the possible 'ram air' pressure of the incoming air. Production hood scoops are anywhere from 0-40% efficient. Tall 'Pro Stock' style scoops can be up to 100% efficient. Click on the Clc button to calculate from measured data from your car.

Hood scoops increase power for 2 reasons. First they let the engine draw air which is cooler than underhood air. This effect (or lack of it) can be simulated in the Track Weather Conditions by specifying the appropriate Eng Int Air Temp. Second, the hood scoop adds boost pressure (like a small supercharger) from the "ram air" effect. Generally this effect is small until speeds go over 100 MPH. This "ram air" effect is what Hood Scoop Efficiency describes. Use Table 2.1 for picking an appropriate value.

Scoop Description	Hood Scoop Efficiency
No Scoop	0
Small Scoop in Low Pressure Area	20
Large Scoop in Low Pressure Area	50
Small Scoop in High Pressure Area	50
Large Scoop in High Pressure Area	100

Table 2.1, Estimate of Hood Scoop Efficiency, %

Note: A large scoop may require you to increase the vehicle's aerodynamic drag coefficient some (.01 or .02) to simulate this additional protrusion and greater drag.

Engine Inertia

Inertia to Use

Click on down arrow button to pick either to let the program estimate engine inertia, or for you to tell the program the engine's inertia in the spec below.

Inertia, lb x ft^2

Engine inertia in pounds times feet squared. Engine inertia is a rating of how difficult it is to 'rev up' the engine's rotating components. This inertia includes anything that spins at engine RPM, like flywheel, converter, clutch disk, pressure plate, etc. Most of the engine's inertia is contained in the flywheel/clutch assembly for a manual transmission, or in the torque converter for an automatic transmission. The more massive or the larger the diameter the flywheel or any rotating engine component, the larger the inertia value. Values for inertia are difficult to obtain, therefore Table 2.2 is provided for estimating inertia. You can also click on the Clc button to calculate from measured or descriptive data.

Engine Size	Heavy Duty	Std Duty	Lightened						
Less than 2.0L (122 cid)	4.0	3.0	2.0						
2.0 - 3.5L (122-214 cid)	5.0	4.0	3.0						
3.6 - 5.0L (215-307 cid)	7.0	6.0	4.0						
5.1 - 6.5L (308-400 cid)	11.0	9.0	5.0						
6.6 - 8.0L (401-490 cid)	14.0	12.0	7.0						
Greater than 8.1L (491 cid)	18.0	15.0	9.0						

Table 2.2, Estimate of Engine Inertia, lb ft^2

Throttle Stop

Туре

Click on down arrow button to pick the type of throttle stop you are using (if any), and number of times the stop comes On. Your choice here will determine which specs are enabled in this section. Choosing an option other than None will have power reduced from the current engine power curve during the run at certain times. In real drag racing, power is usually reduced when a throttle stop is applied. Usually this timer is started with the transbrake switch or when the clutch is released, which is what the 'Pro' assumes.

Due to the time it takes the car to respond to release of the trans brake or clutch and to 'roll out' of the timing lights (usually .1-.4 seconds), the throttle stop starting time will not match the ET timer. For example, if you specify 1st Stop, Start Time to start in 2 seconds, and the rollout required .2 seconds and Vehicle Response is .1 seconds, the throttle stop will come on at 1.7 seconds on the ET timer. See Rollout specs in Section 2.7.1.

Note: Due to the number of assumptions the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro 'Pro' must make, the effect of the throttle stop will not be exact to within .01 seconds. However, the *trends* shown by the program will be correct.

To predict exact throttle stop settings for running a particular index, see section 2.10.

Total Carb CFM

Is the total 4 BBL CFM rating for all carbs. For example, for a single Holley 600 4BBL, it would be 600. For dual Holley 1150 4BBLs, it would be 2300. Click on the Clc button to calculate from measured data.

Start Time

Is the time from the start of release of trans brake or clutch (including vehicle rollout) until the throttle stop comes On (closes throttle). This will not exactly match the ET timer, since rollout starts before the ET timer. See Type above and Rollout specs in Section 2.7.1.

Time On

Is the amount of time the throttle stop stays On (keeps throttles closed).

% Carb Closed

Describes how much of the carb's flow area is closed off. Click on the Clc button to calculate from measured data.

Nitrous Oxide

Туре

Click on down arrow button to pick the type of nitrous injection system you are using (if any). Your choice here will determine which specs are enabled in this section. Choose something other than None to specify that power will be *added* to the current engine power curve during the run at certain times. In real racing, power is usually added when nitrous oxide is injected at a certain time into the run. Usually this timer is started with the transbrake switch or when the clutch is released, which is what the 'Pro' assumes.

Due to the time it takes the car to respond to release of the trans brake or clutch and to 'roll out' of the timing lights (usually .1-.4 seconds), the nitrous injection starting time will not match the ET timer. For example, if you specify Delay Time to start in 2 seconds, and the rollout required .2 seconds and Vehicle Response is .1 seconds, the nitrous injection will come on at 1.7 seconds on the ET timer. See Rollout specs in Section 2.7.1.

Choose None for this spec if either:

- The vehicle does not have nitrous oxide injection.
- The nitrous oxide injection is started at the beginning of the run and is kept the same through the entire run. In this case, be sure the current power curve (as shown in Figure 2.4) includes the power from the nitrous system.

Generally, there are 2 types on nitrous systems. The staged system where the nitrous comes on fully for each stage when a button is pressed or relay switched with a timer. If a staged system is rated at 150 HP, you immediately get 150 HP when the system comes on. A progressive system lets the nitrous come on gradually. This system is usually easier to control for maintaining traction.

Tip: You can simulate changes in engine power during the run due to things other than nitrous injection using these specs. These effects could include:

- Spark advance or retard changes programmed into a spark controller.
- Thermal effects from the engine heating up.
- Boost changes controlled by a timer.

For example, to simulate a gradual power loss of 10 HP during a run (perhaps due to the engine heating up), set the following:

- Drop 10 HP from the current power curve at all RPMs at the main Engine Specs screen, Section 2.2.
- Specify a Progressive Nitrous System in Engine Details.
- Set Progressive Delay Time to 0 seconds, to start immediately.
- Set Prog. Start Nitrous HP at 10 HP.
- Set Prog. Time to Full Nitrous to the approximate time of your run, your ET.
- Set Prog. Full Nitrous HP at 0 HP.

This will add 10 HP to the start of your current power curve which you artificially reduced by 10 HP. Therefore, you are starting at your actual HP level. But then through the run, you are gradually reducing HP until you have 10 less HP at the end of the run.

Progressive Delay Time

Is the time from the start of vehicle rollout (release of trans brake or clutch) until the nitrous oxide starts to be injected. This will not exactly match the ET timer, since rollout starts before the ET timer. See Type above and Rollout specs in Section 2.7.1.

Prog. Start Nitrous HP

Is the HP rating of the nitrous system when the system first comes on. The program assumes you get the full HP the system is rated for.

Prog. Time to Full Nitrous

Is the time from the start of injection to the time of full nitrous injection (injecting the full HP rating).

Prog. Full Nitrous HP

Is the HP rating of the nitrous system when the system is at full injection. The program assumes you get the full HP the system is rated for.

First Stage

Is the time from the start of vehicle rollout (release of trans brake or clutch) until the nitrous oxide starts to be injected for the 1st stage. This will not exactly match the ET timer, since rollout starts before the ET timer. See Type above and Rollout specs in Section 2.7.1.

Second Stage

Is the time from the start of vehicle rollout (release of trans brake or clutch) until the nitrous oxide starts to be injected for the 2nd stage. This will not exactly match the ET timer, since rollout starts before the ET timer. See Type above and Rollout specs in Section 2.7.1.

Third Stage

Is the time from the start of vehicle rollout (release of trans brake or clutch) until the nitrous oxide starts to be injected for the 3rd stage. This will not exactly match the ET timer, since rollout starts before the ET timer. See Type above and Rollout specs in Section 2.7.1.

First Stage HP Rating

Is the HP rating of the 1st nitrous stage. The program assumes you get the full HP the system is rated for.

Second Stage HP Rating

Is the HP rating of the 2nd nitrous stage. The program assumes you get the full HP the system is rated for.

Third Stage HP Rating

Is the HP rating of the 3rd nitrous stage. The program assumes you get the full HP the system is rated for.
2.3 Transmission

This screen lets you describe the Transmission and whether you are using a clutch or torque converter between the engine and transmission.

Figure 2.11 Transmission Specs Menu			
Click here to return to the main screen and keep these specs.			
Click here to pick sets of example clutch, converter or transr	nission specs.		
Click here to save current clutch, converter or trans	smission specs as an		
example for use in the future.	•		
Click here for printing options.			
Transmission Specs	×		
OK (back) Get Example Save Example Print Help	Click here (or		
Clutch/Converter Transmission	at the top of the		
Type Torque Converter, Use Specs Below Type Use Specs Below	screen to pick		
Clutch Type Racing Centrifugal (increasing ft) B Good or LtDty Manual	of transmission		
Clutch O. Diameter, in 10 Ratio Converter	specs.		
Clutch Force, lbs 1000 Gear #1 2.6 Locked U	p?		
# Clutch Disks 5 6ear #2 1.91 No	Click here to		
Converter Capacity 160 Lear #3 1.49 No	clutch or torque		
Conv Tq Multiplication 2	converter, to let		
Converter Slip Factor 5 Clc Gear #6 0 No	estimate clutch		
	an example		
Converter Stall RPM based on Current Converter Capacity. 3530	clutch or torque converter.		
Full Throttle Engine Power Curve and Weather Specs at the track			
For torque converters, full power stall RPM	is shown here for the		
as you adjust converter capacity, or simply	enter your full power Stall		
RPM here and the Capacity will be figured f Centrifugal clutches, the Lockup RPM is sho	or you. For Racing		
For Racing Centrifugal clutches, these torgue converter specs are c	hanged to clutch specs.		
See Figure 2.12			

Clutch/Converter

Clutch

Туре

Identifies if coupling between the engine and the transmission is through a friction clutch or hydrodynamic torque converter consisting of an impeller, turbine and reactor (or stator), typical of most automatic transmission converters. Click on the down arrow of this combo box for the following choices:

- Let Program Estimate Clutch Specs (recommended for beginner users using clutches)
- Use Clutch Specs Below (lets you enter centrifugal racing clutch specs also)
- Pick Example Clutch
- Use Converter Specs Below
- Pick Example Converter
- Example: Example Name (if you have already chosen a clutch or converter example)

Depending on your choice, the appropriate sections, buttons and inputs will be disabled (grayed out) and you will not be able to access them.

Туре

Choose the type which best describes your clutch. The top 2 choices are for standard clutches (where the clutch force is constant) and just identifies the material of the clutch disk, either organic (sometimes called a "rag" clutch which is an older style material) or metallic (which is common in most racing clutches). If you do not know the Clutch Material, let the program estimate it by selecting the Type called Let Program Estimate Clutch Specs.

The third choice of Racing Centrifugal Clutch enables several additional clutch specs. Centrifugal clutches are ones where the clamping force (which controls the torque which passes through a clutch) increases with RPM. At low RPM, the clutch is most likely slipping to reduce torque to the tires and controlling tire spin. At higher RPM, once the car has launched and is down the track, the clutch locks up more completely for reducing HP losses due to clutch slippage.

Figure 2.12 Additional Specs for Racing Centrifugal Clutches Team Engineer 💐 Transmission Specs version OK (back) Get Example Save Example Print presents this Clutch/Converter command button which Type Clutch, Use Specs Below opens up the options shown Clutch Type Racing Centrifugal (increasing for Clutch O. Diameter, in 10 Click here to Clutch Force, Ibs 1000 have program # Clutch Disks 5 pick a centrifugal Clutch I. Diameter, in 8.0 force to give a Friction Coefficient .35 particular lock up RPM. Centrifugal Force, Ibs 5 Clc Centrifugal Force RPM 6000 Clutch Lock Up RPM based on 8000 + Estimated lock Current Clutch Specs, Full Throttle Engine Power Curve and up RPM for Weather Specs at the track current combination of See Centrifugal Clutch Details centrifugal clutch specs

Clutch Diameter, inches

Identifies the outside diameter of the clutch disk measured in inches. If the Clutch Diameter can not be easily measured, let the program estimate it by selecting the Type called Let Program Estimate Clutch Specs.

Clutch Force, lbs

Identifies the clamping force the pressure plate exerts to squeeze the clutch disk(s). Manufacturers of aftermarket, racing type pressure plates generally specify this force in lbs (pounds of force). If you do not know this force, let the program estimate it by selecting the Type called Let Program Estimate Clutch Specs.

Clutch Disks

Is the number of clutch disks, which will be 1 for most all production type clutches. Only special racing clutches will have more than 1 disk, perhaps 2, 3 or 4 disks. If you do not know the # Clutch Disks, let the program estimate it by selecting the Type called Let Program Estimate Clutch Specs.

Clutch I. Diameter, in

Enter the Inside Diameter of the clutch disk. This must be less than the Outside Diameter listed above.

Friction Coefficient

Enter the friction coefficient for the clutch disk material. Currently there are 3 materials which are commonly used in drag racing. See Table 2.3 below. As we develop more experience, these numbers will be fine tuned. The latest numbers can be found by clicking on the spec Friction Coefficient and checking the Help Description in the lower right corner of the Transmission Specs screen.

Material Number	Est. Friction Coefficient	Description
5130	.30	Stickiest, hardest launch
5050	.26	Half way between 5130 and 5191
5191	.22	Less sticky, softer launch

Table 2.3 Estimated friction Coefficients

Centrifugal Force, Ibs

Enter the additional clutch force created by the centrifugal weights at some particular RPM. This is the additional force above that created statically by the springs. In the Team Engineer version, click on the 'See Centrifugal Clutch Details' to calculate.

Centrifugal Force RPM

Enter the RPM which produces the additional Centrifugal (dynamic) force listed above.

Clutch Lock Up RPM

"Clutch Lock Up RPM based on Current Clutch Specs, Full Throttle Engine Power Curve and Weather Specs at the track" is the RPM where engine torque is exactly equal to the torque holding capability of the clutch you have specified. As you change clutch specs, you will see Lock Up RPM change.

Converter

Converter Capacity

Describes the size or capacity of the torque converter in units of RPM per square root of torque (ft lbs). The higher the capacity (sometimes called "K" factor), the higher the converter slip for a given amount of input torque. High capacity converters are generally smaller in diameter, have internal blade modifications and are rated by their stall RPM for a given amount of engine input torque. Stall RPM is the engine RPM at full throttle when the converter output RPM is 0, which occurs with the transmission in gear with the drive tires not turning (trans brake is On).

Technically, if you know the engine's torque at stall, Converter Capacity can be calculated by the following equation:

Converter Capacity =
$$\sqrt{\frac{\text{Stall RPM}}{\text{Engine Torque @ Stall}}}$$

High capacity torque converters are used in drag racing primarily to allow the engine to rev into it's high RPM power band at the line. However, high capacity converters generally have more slip at high speed, possibly lowering your quarter mile MPH.

Note: You may wonder why you can't just use the converter's stall RPM, instead of Capacity. The fact is a converter does not have a single stall RPM, but a different stall RPM for various amounts of engine torque.

For example, when an engine is idling against a stalled torque converter the "stall RPM" is the idle RPM. Open the throttle slightly and produce more torque and the "stall RPM" increases. How stall RPM changes with various amounts of engine torque is defined by Converter Capacity. Only by using Converter Capacity can you accurately see how stall RPM and vehicle performance changes with changes in engine output torque. Engine torque can be affected by many things, including weather, % throttle, engine modifications, etc.

Conv Tq Multiplication

Describes the amount of torque multiplication produced by the torque converter at stall (when the drive tires are not turning). A torque converter increases engine torque at stall, similar to a gear box. As the vehicle starts to move and converter output RPM increases, torque multiplication drops. At higher converter output RPMs, torque multiplication eventually reaches 1:1 (no torque multiplication but no torque loss). The Conv Tq Multiplication spec is generally not available from converter manufacturers (but it should be). Unless you know your converter's torque multiplication, use a value of 2.

Conv Slip Factor

The ideal drag racing converter would be one which was loose at low speed giving a high stall RPM, but would be very tight (low slip and high efficiency) at high speed. This is very difficult to accomplish with real parts.

The Slip Factor is an arbitrary rating of the amount of slip in the converter at the coupling point or at high speed. A value of 10 indicates a great deal of slip and inefficiency at high speed, where a value of 0 indicates the tightest realistic open converter at high speed.

Generally, a smaller diameter converter is more likely to be tight at high speed. This means a 7" converter is more likely to have a Slip Factor of 2 than a 10" converter. If you are unsure, click on Get Examples to pick examples or use the typical value of 5.

Tip: Note that you can simulate a completely "locked up" converter (0 slip) in any gear other than 1st gear.

Transmission

Туре

Click on the down arrow of this combo box for the following choices:

- Use Specs Below
- Pick Example Transmission
- Example: Example Name (if you have already chosen a transmission example)

The major differences between an automatic or manual transmission in this program are:

- An automatic transmission uses a torque converter. This you select in the Clutch/Converter section.
- An automatic transmission has higher power losses due to the pump and larger areas for fluid friction. This is represented by the Efficiency, % spec in the Transmission section.

The program will let you combine a clutch with an automatic transmission (lower Efficiency rating) or a torque converter with a manual transmission (higher Efficiency rating). It also lets you combine any combination of example clutches, converters and transmissions.

Efficiency, %

Is the amount of power which actually leaves the transmission compared to the amount which entered the transmission gets from the engine. Automatics are about 3-6 % less efficient than manual transmissions. The more "heavy duty" the transmission, the less efficient (larger bearing areas). The fewer the number of gears, the more efficient the transmission. Click on the down arrow key to pick an efficiency from the list. Examples of transmissions with these efficiencies are also given in this list.

Note: You can pick any efficiency, even though the label does not match your car. For example, say you are working with a Ford C6 rated at "88% 60s Hvy Dty 3 spd Auto". You have made some improvements like going to a lighter fluid. Simply select an efficiency which is 1 to 2% higher than what you currently have Efficiency set at, even though 89% is called "89% 60s AWD 3 & 4 spd Auto". The Efficiency of 89% is still slightly better than 88%, even though you do not have All Wheel Drive.

First (1) Gear Ratio Second (2) Gear Ratio Third (3) Gear Ratio Fourth (4) Gear Ratio Fifth (5) Gear Ratio Sixth (6) Gear Ratio

Are the gear ratios in the transmission. If you do not know your transmission's gear ratios, select one of the examples. Even though your transmission is not listed, select one with the same number of gears. This will be closer than guessing.

Converter Locked Up?

Click on down arrow to select if converter is 'locked up' for a particular gear. The program forces that all gears must also be locked up *above* the initial gear where you specify lockup. This means that if you specify, say, that 2nd gear is locked up, then

3rd gear can not go back to being an open converter, but is also forced to be locked up. This is how most transmissions work anyway. NOTE: Usually only newer, production transmissions have converters which 'lock up'.

2.3 B Racing Centrifugal Clutch (Team Engineer Version Only)

This screen (only available in the 'Team Engineer' version) contains several features for you to "build" and analyze centrifugal clutches.

Figure 2.13 Racir	ng Centrifu	gal Clutch Desig	n Screen	
			Identifies which clutch's spec	cs (if any) is
The Constitution of Charles	C	/		
Centrifugal Clutch	Options Prir	at Help	X	Identifies the
Clutch Specs			Clutch Torque	design of
Compare 3 Clute	🗧 Clutch	to Use Clutch 2		clutch arm
	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		FtLbs	the clutches.
	Jerinea		1000	Engine torque
Arm, Cit 2 East&	West 7" Alum 30	gm arms, .85 Base/I		curve for
	Spec. Custom Cro	ower #222, .85 Base_▼	300	comparison.
	Clutch 1	Clutch 2 Clutch 3		torque crosses
Static Force	250	100 250		engine torque
	_Calc.	Calc. Calc.	400	IS LOCK UP
Number of Arms	3	3 3		
Counter Weight, g	ms 5			for the 3
Ring Height, inche	es .86	.82 .85	Lack Lip PPM Description of Condition	clutches.
User Specified Co	nds.		6150 Joe's custom clutch	Commonte
Number of Arms	3	3	Englishtown Oct 11, 1999	saved with
RPM Producing Fo	orce 6000	6000	Lustom Crower Arm #222	clutch arms
Force, Arms Only	200	208	Help Click on down arrow button to pick how many	reports.
Force, with Weigh	t 300	450	clutches to compare in this screen, from 1 to 3. Your	
Weight Added, gm	ıs 5	6	choice here will significantly change this screen. It is	Warning if
	Saye	Save		Ring Height
Calculations are mo	st accurate iN	Ring Height matches	base height specified for the partcular arm.	quite different
			Clutch using clutch arm specs previously	than what
			saved by the user (most specs disabled).	manufacturer
			Trends ("User Specified Conds" specs not	visible).
			Itch where the user has clutch information fro	m the
		ma	anufacturer, so they can describe the action of	of the clutch
		Varr	ns. In this case manufacturer says "3 arms v	vithout
		ea	ch arm and you get 300 lbs (100 lbs more) at	6000 RPM".

You can also build, compare and switch between 3 different proposed setups. Click on Compare to choose from 1-3 clutches to build and compare on this screen. Click on Clutch to Use to pick which of the 3 clutches to use (or choose None for none of these 3) in the Transmission specs. This will then be the clutch used for the next performance simulation.

The process of building a clutch consists of:

- 1. First pick a Style of Clutch Arm (marked Arm, Clt #). You can pick one of the pre-programmed examples, or build your own arm style by selecting User Defined as the style.
- 2. You can type in most any Static Force, or click on the Calc button and calculate a Static Force from Number of Springs, Spring Rate, Number of Screw Turns, etc or pre-programmed examples for various clutch manufacturers. You can also pick from some pre-programmed examples of springs.
- **3.** If you picked a pre-programmed Style of Clutch Arm, then all you need to enter is the Number of Arms of this style in your clutch, the counter weight you've added (enter 0 for no counter weight), and your Ring Height. Note that this Ring Height must be within 0.100" of what the arm style is rated for. It is also highly recommended that the Ring Height should be kept very close (within .03") of the manufacturer's recommendation for accurate clutch force calculations.
- 4. If you picked User Defined as the Style of Clutch Arm, then enter the 3 specs outlined in step 3 above. In addition, you must describe the arm in some detail to the program. That is done by telling the program what force the arm can generate at some RPM, both with some counter weight and without any counter weight). This information is entered in the 5 new input boxes which appear when you specify User Defined as the style of Clutch Arm.
- 5. You can also enter a comment to describe the particular arm and condition in the 'Description of Condition' boxes under the graph. These comments are printed with reports and saved with the clutch arm specs if you choose to save a set of User Defined clutch arm specs.

If you are working with a User Defined clutch arm, you can also Save these 5 specs which describe the arm. Click on the Save button and the program will ask you for a name. After you enter the name, you will see this name added to the list of Styles of Clutch Arms. This name is also what that particular clutch arm will now be called. Note that since the program has limited info on these User Defined clutch arms, it does not know the effect of changing Ring Height, and Ring Height is disabled for these types of arms.

Important: When you Save User Defined clutch arm specs, you are only saving the 5 User Specified Conditions and the Description of Condition comment. You are not saving the Static Force, the Weight Added you are actually using, the clutch diameter or friction coefficient from the Transmission Specs screen, etc. *The only way to save your entire clutch setup is to go back to the Main Screen and save the entire Vehicle.*

As you change clutch specs, you will see the graph updated. If you choose the options Analyze Torque and Include Engine Torque, then you will also be given the theoretical Lock Up RPM. This is the RPM where the clutch's holding torque is equal to the engine's torque. Clutch holding torque also depends on the clutch specs back on the Transmission Specs screen, like Outside Diameter, Friction Coefficient, etc. Engine Torque is based on the engine power specs plus any effect from track weather conditions. It is not based on additional engine details like Hood Scoop, Throttle Stop or Timed Nitrous Oxide effects.

Click on OK (back) to return to the Transmission Screen. If you have set 'Clutch to Use' to one of the clutches, then a summary of that clutch's specs will be loaded in the Clutch Specs, and the Clutch Type will be set to "Example: Use Centrifugal Details". These clutch specs will be used in the next performance simulation.

Important: The purpose of centrifugal clutches is to provide more control over how torque is applied to the drivetrain, to prevent the tires from "breaking loose" with high powered engines. In order to simulate how changes in centrifugal clutch specs will change actual performance, including the critical part of the launch, you must set the Driving Spec of Launch Type to Use Specs Below. Also, be sure to set the Launch Specs of Launch % Clutch and Launch % Throttle in the Driving Specs correctly for how you drive and control the engine and clutch. The program will then simulate how the clutch is applying torque and you can see if changes in settings will loose traction or provide for a quicker ET.

Other options on this screen include:

- Click on Report to create a list of clutch forces or torques at various RPMs for all 3 clutches. These can be printed and edited in Windows Notepad.
- Click on Options to choose the RPM range for the graph, choose between analyzing just clutch force or clutch torque, and whether to include the engine torque curve on the graph.
- Print lets you print this screen and change the Windows Printer Setup.

Compare

Click on down arrow button to pick how many clutches to compare in this screen, from 1 to 3. Your choice here will change this screen and the number of columns displayed for either 1, 2 or 3 clutches.

Clutch to Use

Click on down arrow button to pick which clutch specs to use, which will be copied back to the main Clutch/Transmission screen. Select 'None' to not use any of these clutches.

Arm, Clt 1 Arm, Clt 2 Arm, Clt 3

Select the type of arm used for Clutch 1, 2 or 3, one of the 3 clutches for comparison on this screen. Arm names which start with "User Spec" are arms which you have added to the program (not supplied by Performance Trends).

Static Force

Enter the static force for the clutch, the force from the springs only which is present at 0 RPM. Click on the Calc. button to calculate from other specs.

Number of Arms

Enter the number of clutch arms being used with this clutch.

Counter Weight, gms

Enter the amount of counter weights added to *each* arm in grams.

Ring Height, inches

Enter the Ring Height in inches. Ring Height (sometimes called "hat height") is a spec from the clutch manufacturer. This measurement will change with wear of the friction material off the disks. It is usually best to adjust your clutch to maintain this spec constant. The calculations are most accurate if your clutch's Ring Height is held within .030 of the manufacturer's specs.

User Specified Conditions

Obviously Performance Trends will not have pre-programmed clutch arm specs for every possible clutch ever made or that will be made in the future. For clutches where no pre-programmed arm is available, you can create your own User Spec. clutch arm. All that you need is to know what force the arm can generate at some RPM, both with some counter weight and without any counter weight. This information is entered in the 5 new input boxes which appear if you select User Defined as the style of Clutch Arm. You can get this information from your clutch manufacturer.

Number of Arms

At some known condition of force and RPM for these arms, enter the Number of Arms which produced the known conditions.

RPM Producing Force

At some known condition of force and RPM for these arms, enter the RPM which produced the known force, both with and without the Counter Weights.

Force, Arms Only

At some known condition of force and RPM for these arms, enter the force produced in pounds at the 'RPM Producing Force' with NO ADDED WEIGHTS.

Force with Weights

At some known condition of force and RPM for these arms, enter the force produced in pounds at the 'RPM Producing Force' with ADDED COUNTER WEIGHTS.

Weight Added, gms

At some known condition of force and RPM for these arms, enter the weight added to each arm in grams which produced the 'Force, with Weights'.

Description of Condition

Type in most any comment to describe the clutch setup or conditions for Clutch 1, 2 and 3.

2.4 Body & Axle

The Body & Axle specs describe the vehicle size, weight, suspension, final drive system and aerodynamics.



Vehicle Weight

Vehicle Weight, lbs

Total vehicle weight in pounds with the driver. *For accurate predictions the weight you enter here is critical.* If you can not weigh your car, click on the Clc button to estimate your car's weight if your car is a popular model for drag racing.

Axle Specs:

Final Drive Ratio

For rear wheel drive vehicles, this is the rear axle ratio; for front wheel drive vehicles, this is the gear ratio of the final drive gear or chain system in the transaxle. For chain drive vehicle's (go carts, motorcycles, etc.) this is the chain ratio. For motorcycles with a gear reduction between the engine and the transmission, you must multiply the chain ratio by this gear reduction to obtain the total Final Drive Ratio. Click on the Clc button to obtain a menu to calculate Final Drive Ratio based on number of teeth for your particular situation.

This information is available in magazine articles, owner's-repair manuals, on tags attached to the vehicle, or coded into the vehicle's identification number.

One method of estimating the final drive ratio of a rear wheel drive vehicle *without locked differentials* (where the driveshaft is exposed) is to jack one of the rear tires off the ground, leaving the other rear tire on the ground. Mark a spot on the driveshaft. Rotate the tire which is off the ground exactly 2 complete revolutions. The other tire must remain still (which it will if you do not have a locked differential). Count the number of revolutions the driveshaft turns. This indicates the final drive ratio. For example, if the driveshaft turns 3.5 times, the final drive ratio is 3.5.

If you have a locked differential, the procedure is the same except you must have both rear wheels off the ground, and you rotate the tire only 1 turn (not 2).

Safety Precaution: This procedure should be attempted only by experienced mechanics, taking the proper safety precautions. This procedure may not be possible for racing axles with locking differentials or "spools".

Diff Lock Eff, %

The final drive differential in either a front wheel drive's transaxle or rear wheel drive's rear axle can be either a locking type ("posi-traction", "traction-lock", etc.) or an "open differential" with no locking. The locking type of differential tries to put the most power to the drive tire with the most traction.

Production locking differentials do not do this perfectly, but some racing differentials do lock up completely. Perfect lockup (100% lockup) can also be accomplished by welding the differential gears solid or by installing a "spool" to replace the differential. Both of these modifications cause problems when turning corners, since now both drive tires must turn at exactly the same speed.

The effectiveness of the differential's lockup also depends on the type of suspension for the drive axle. Click on the down arrow of this combo box to select the description which best describes your car.

Notes:

This specification is ignored if the Driveline Layout is set to Front or All Wheel Drive or Motorcycle. For Front Wheel Drive, the computer assumes a high % lockup due to the front wheel drive's assumed independent front suspension.

If the lockup is specified as 100%, then the specifications Rear Track Width and Frt Roll Stfns have no effect on the results and are disabled.

Axle Design

Click on arrow button to select a general description of the axle and differential. This will be used to estimate friction effects and HP losses.

U Joint Angles

Click on arrow button to select a general description of the angles of the driveshaft U-joint, or CV joints for front wheel drive. This will be used to estimate friction effects and HP losses.

Body Details

Туре

Click on the down arrow of this combo box for the following choices:

- Use Specs Below
- Pick Example Body
- Example: Example Name (if you have already chosen a body example)

Driveline Layout

Click on the down arrow of this combo box to tell the program where the driving wheels are, or if you have a motorcycle. If you specify All Wheel Drive (same as 4 wheel drive), be sure to select a lower Transmission Efficiency to account for extra losses in the transfer case.

% Wt on Rear Tires

Describes the vehicle's weight distribution, indicating the % of the vehicle's total weight which is on the rear tires. This information can be found in magazine road tests or owner's/repair manuals. An example would be "weight distribution = 55/45" which indicates 55% of the vehicle's weight is on the front tires when the vehicle is stationary, and 45% is on the rear tires.

It is also possible to measure the vehicle's weight distribution by weighing the vehicle with all 4 tires on the scale, and then weighing it with only the rear tires on the scale. (Both weighings should be done with the driver and with the vehicle level.) Then use the formula:

Formula to Calculate % Wt on Rear Tires

% Wt on Rear Tires = $\frac{Wt \text{ for Rear Tires Only } x 100}{Total Vehicle Weight}$

For example, if the total vehicle weight is 4000 lbs and the rear tire weight is 1800, the Weight on Rear Tires is 1800 / 4000 x100% = 45%.

Since % Wt on Rear Tires has a Clc button, this calculation is computerized as shown in Section 2.8.10.

Height of CG

Describes the height of the vehicle's center of gravity from level ground. A sports car will have a lower CG than a 4WD truck. Increasing the height of the CG (installing a lift kit) will improve weight transfer and therefore traction in a rear wheel drive car for improved acceleration capabilities.

Safety Precaution: Transferring this weight to the rear means less weight is being applied to the front tires. Therefore, steering control can be adversely affected creating unsafe conditions.

This information is not readily available, but can be estimated by measuring the distance from the ground to a

spot approximately 5 inches above the center of the engine's crankshaft at the front of the engine (typical V-8 camshaft level).

Estimate the Height of CG of motorcycles as half way between the rider's shoulders and the engine's crankshaft. For example, if the height of the rider's shoulders is 40" and the crankshaft centerline is 14", the Height of CG would be (40 + 14) / 2 = 27". Obviously, driver position has a significant effect on this parameter.

Click on the Clc button to actually measure the Height of CG from performing a rather involved and somewhat dangerous test on your car. Unless you are a full time professional, it is usually best just to estimate the Height of CG from the previous suggestions. See Section 2.8.11.

Wheelbase

Is the distance in inches from the center of the front wheels to the center of the rear wheels. Decreasing the wheelbase will improve weight transfer and therefore traction and ET on a rear wheel drive car.





Frt Roll Stfns, %

Roll stiffness is the suspension's resistance to leaning as it goes through a cornering maneuver. Part of the vehicle's total roll stiffness comes from the front suspension, and the rest comes from the rear. Frt Roll Stfns, % is the percent of the vehicle's total roll stiffness present in the front suspension.

For example, if the vehicle has a heavy rear anti-sway bar with stiff rear shocks, and no front anti-sway bar with soft front springs and shocks, only 25% of the vehicle's roll stiffness may be from the front suspension. This particular set-up is good for "planting" both rear tires on the ground for good traction with a rear wheel drive car.

Assume the Frt Roll Stfns, % is 75% (typical of most production cars) unless special modifications have been done to the suspension for drag racing. Then reduce it to a value of 25-50%. For front wheel drive cars, certain assumptions have been made about the suspension, and this value is disabled.

Aerodynamics

Туре

Click on down arrow button to pick a general description of the car's aerodynamics, or choose 'Use Specs Below' to enable the aerodynamics specs. Then you can type in your own numbers to the specs below.

Frontal Area, sq ft

The frontal area is the area in square feet the vehicle's silhouette occupies when viewed from the front. Use the formula in Fig 2.17 to estimate frontal area. Frontal areas are in the range of 5 sq ft for a motorcycle, to 20 sq ft for a small passenger car to 30 sq ft or more for a full size pickup truck. Also see Section 2.8.12 for calculating Frontal Area, sq ft by clicking on the Clc button.

Drag Coefficient

The coefficient of drag (Cd) is an engineering term used to describe how aerodynamic a vehicle's exterior design is (how easily it "slices" through the wind). A low value for



the Cd indicates the car is aerodynamic and requires little power from the engine to overcome wind resistance. Many automotive manufacturers now publish the vehicle's Cd in advertising, since an aerodynamic car is a more fuel efficient car. An aerodynamic car is also a faster car. If the actual Cd of a particular vehicle can not be found, use Table 2.3 to estimate the

Cd for different types of vehicles Use Table 2.4 to estimate how much Cd will change from a modification. A more complete list is obtained by selecting one of the examples of Body Details.

30-.40

11

Table 2.5. Estimate Drag Obernete	ni (Ou)
Type of Vehicle or Modification	Cd
Motorcycle	.70-1.10
Modern Motorcycle (fairings, etc.)	.5070
Pickup Truck	.5070
Sedan before 1980	.4560
Sports Car before 1980	.4555
Open Convertible	.5070
Modern Aerodynamic Sedan	.3545

Table 2.3: Estimate Drag Coefficient (Cd)

Table 2.4: Estimate How Modifications Affect Cd and Cl (lift coefficient)

Modification	Change Cd	Change CI (lift)
-4 deg Angle of Attack (vs stock) *1	04	20
+4deg Angle of Attack (vs stock)	+.04	+.20
Open Side Windows (vs closed)	+.02	
Open T-Top & Side Windows	+.08	
4" Flat Air Dam (width of vehicle) *2	04	05
8" Flat Air Dam (width of vehicle)	.00	10
12" Flat Air Dam (width of vehicle)	+.08	11
1" Flat Spoiler (width of vehicle) *3	03	03
2" Flat Spoiler (width of vehicle)	.00	05
4" Flat Spoiler (width of vehicle)	+.08	07
Blocking half radiator air flow	04	07

Notes concerning Table 2.3 and 2.4:

Modern Aerodynamic Sports Car

"Best Case" vehicle

- 1* Change the vehicle's attitude from the production attitude 4 degrees, where a negative angle of attack is when the front is lowered and the rear is raised.
- 2* For this table, an air dam is defined as a flat plate the full width of the vehicle projecting vertically down directly below front bumper (based on typical 1970s or earlier design, say a 1974 Nova). Most modern designs integrate air dams for optimum Cd, therefore adding an air dam to a modern vehicle will likely show an increase in Cd but perhaps a reduction in Cl.
- 3* For this table, a spoiler is defined as a flat plate extending the full width of the vehicle at the top rear edge of the rear deck (trunk) lid, angled back 20 degrees from vertical.
- Cl is the lift coefficient. Assume that the lift coefficient was changed on the end of the car where the modification took place. For example, if you added a 4" Flat Air Dam to the front, subtrack .05 from the current Front Lift Coefficient and leave the Rear Lift Coefficient unchanged. For changing the "Angle of Attack", make the change to both the front and rear Lift Coefficients.
- Table 2.4 shows typical effects from modifications. Individual vehicle's can differ considerable.
- Advertised Cds are usually the "best case". For a realistic Cd, add .03 to .05 to the advertised Cd.

Front Lift Coefficient

Engineering term which describes how much lift is generated on the FRONT of the vehicle by its exterior design, the lower the number the less lift produced. Negative (-) numbers can be entered to show that downforce is generated from spoilers, body rake, etc. A stock body has a typical Lift Coeffcient of about .20, meaning it creates lift as it goes through the air. This is not

good for traction. Wings and spoilers are designed to produce downforce, which reduce the lift coefficient down to negative numbers, like -.20. A negative lift coefficient is for a car body which produces true downforce at high speed, increasing traction. Winged dragsters can actually produce lift coefficients of -1.00 or lower.

See Table 2.4 for how lift coefficient can be changed by modifications. Also see Section 2.8.14 on how you can calculate the actual Lift Coefficient based on data logger readings.

Rear Lift Coefficient

Engineering term which describes how much lift is generated on the REAR of the vehicle by its exterior design, the lower the number the less lift produced. See Front Lift Coefficient above.

Vehicle Height, in

The average height of the vehicle from the ground. This is used to estimate the aerodynamic effect of 'weight transfer' to the rear at high speed. It can also be used to estimate the unloading of the front tires at high speed that dragsters can experience.

2.5 Wheels/Tires

The Wheels/Tires Specs describe the front and rear wheels and tires on the vehicle.

Figure 2.18 Wheels/Tires Menu	
Image: Wheel & Tire Specs Image: Wheel & Tire Specs OK (back) Get Example Save Example Print Help Image: Front Wheel/Tire Specs Image: Wheel & Tire Wt, Ibs 50 Image: Specs Below Im	Specs in this right hand section are critical to traction, and therefore have a large effect on ET, 60 foot times, etc.

Front Wheel/Tire

If you have specified Front Wheel Drive as the Driveline Layout in the Body & Axle menu, this section will be labeled Rear Wheel/Tire. These wheel and tire specs are only used to estimate the inertia losses of accelerating these wheels and tires.

Туре

Click on this combo box to select to Let Program Estimate Specs (recommended for most situations unless you are trying to estimate rolling inertia effects), Use Specs Below or Pick an Example.

Wheels & Tires Wt, Ibs

This is the weight of *one* wheel/tire assembly, which can be obtained by weighing the tire mounted on the wheel on a weighing (or bathroom) scale. The program assumes there are 2 front wheels and tires on the vehicle unless you have specified Motorcycle as the Driveline Layout in the Body & Axle menu.

Tire Diameter, inches

The diameter of the tire is the distance from the tread across the center of the wheel to the other tread. This is sometimes referred to as how tall the tire is. See Tire Diameter in the Rear Wheel/Tire section below for more details.

Rear Wheel/Tire Specs:

If you have specified Front Wheel Drive as the Driveline Layout in the Body & Axle menu, this section will be labeled Rear Wheel/Tire.

Wheels & Tires Wt, Ibs

This is the weight of *one* wheel/tire assembly, which can be obtained by weighing the tire mounted on the wheel on a weighing (or bathroom) scale. The program assumes there are 2 rear wheels and tires on the vehicle unless you have specified Motorcycle as the Driveline Layout in the Body & Axle menu.

Tire Diameter, inches

The diameter of the tire is the distance from the tread across the center of the wheel to the other tread. This is sometimes referred to as how tall the tire is. For example, for 10×32 inch slicks, the 32 refers to the diameter of the tire.

This term has been changed from previous versions of Drag Racing Analyzer Pro which used the input of Rolling Radius, or the distance from the center of the wheel to the tread on the ground. Tire Radius is actually more precise, but most racers were not familiar with the term, so we changed it to the more common Diameter. Radius is approximately half of the Tire Diameter.



Since tires can squat as they are mounted on the car or as you change air pressure, a better estimate of the diameter is to measure the distance in inches from the center of the tire to the ground, while the tire is mounted on the car. This will give the radius, which you can then multiply by 2 to obtain your best estimate of the tire's diameter when mounted on the car.

Since Tire Diameter has a Clc button, see Section 2.8.15 for calculating Tire Diameter from other tire specs, like Rolling Radius, Circumference, or production tire sizes like P225-60-15.

Construction

The Construction type for the drive tire has a large effect on traction and therefore a large effect on the vehicle's maximum acceleration ability. Click on the down arrow of this combo box to be presented with a list of choices.

The Construction type and the following tire specs will determine the traction capability of the tires, and the amount of tire growth at high speed. If you select anything other than Drag Slicks, the Tire Growth specs is disabled as these other types of tires do not exhibit much growth.

Tread Width

Is the width of the tire's contact patch on the ground, and has a large effect on the traction available, and to some extent the rolling resistance of the car. Since Tread Width has a Clc button, see Section 2.8.15 for calculating Tire Width from other tire specs, like Rolling Radius, Circumference, or production tire sizes like P225-60-15.

Traction Factor

Traction Efficiency describes how well the tires 'hook up' to the road surface. It is affected by road surface condition (concrete vs asphalt, amount of traction compound, etc.), tire conditions (temperature, pressure, compound, etc.) and suspension setup (4 link adjustments, shocks, etc.).

Obviously this spec has a critical impact on traction for all Tire Types. Because it depends on so many variables, it is difficult to estimate. You can click on the Clc button to obtain a general list of estimates. Most likely you will have to fine tune this estimate based on your vehicle's actual 60 ft times at a particular track. You can also use the Match Vehicle Performance option from the Main Menu to have the program estimate Traction Factor.

Table 2.5 gives estimates of Traction Factor for different road surfaces.

Tires behave quite differently on dirt or sand than concrete or asphalt, as assumed by the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro. Therefore, it can not accurately predict acceleration performance of vehicles on dirt or sand.

Type of Tire/Surface	Traction Factor	
Dry Concrete with Traction Compound	95-105	
Dry Concrete	80-95	
Dry Asphalt	65-85	
Wet Roads	30-50	

Table 2.5 Estimate of Traction Facto	able 2.5	.5 Estimat	e of Trac	tion Factor
--------------------------------------	----------	------------	-----------	-------------

Tire Growth, %

The Tire Growth specs is only used for Construction type of Drag Slicks, and is disabled for all other Construction types. The program's definition for Tire Growth is the percent the drive tire's radius (distance from center of wheel to the ground) will increase at 2000 wheel RPM with no additional aerodynamic down force or lift. Because this may be difficult to estimate, it is again suggested you use the Match Vehicle Performance option from the Main Menu to have the program estimate Tire Growth. You can also click on Examples to load in tires with estimated tire growths given, or click on the Clc button to pick from general categories of Growth.

2.6 Driving Specs

The Driving Specs describe how the driver controls gear changes, clutch release during the launch and power through the throttle. After all specs are defined in this section below, a "Driving Specs Summary" section follows which describes how these options work together.

Figure 2.20 Driving Specs Menu Selecting "Computer Drive makes running the program making comparisons much	en" launch n and h easier
Image: Starting Launch Specs Type Computer Driven-No tire spin Starting Launch RPM 3000 Minimum Launch RPM 2100 Launch % Clutch 60 Launch Throttle 60 Launch Time, sec 1	Shift Specs Shift Time, sec 4 Typical Shift 3 Throttle 50 Match RPM Shift Strategy Computer Picks RPMs Shift State It-2 Shift 5000 Cta 8
Help Click on arrow button to pick the amount of time for a shift to be completed. (List is different if automatic or manual transmission.) p 41	2-3 Shift 5000 CC .2 3-4 Shift 5000 CC .8 4-5 Shift 5000 CC .4 5-6 Shift 0 CC .4 5-6 Shift 0 CC .4

Launch Specs

The launch (getting the vehicle moving from its standing start) is probably the most critical element in drag racing. The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro gives you several options for controlling engine power and clutch release during launch.

Туре

Click on the down arrow button of this combo box to be presented with the following 3 choices:

- Computer Driven-No tire spin
- Use Specs Below (which can be difficult to work with)
- Clutch-Maintain Launch RPM-No tire spin (a second "computer driven" option, available for clutches only)
- Comp Drvn-No tire spin (set Start RPM)

Depending on your choice of Type, some or all of the other Launch Specs will be enabled or disabled. These types are explained below.

Computer Driven-No tire spin

The computer will hold the engine at full power and "feather" the clutch to put the most power to the ground, but still prevent the tires from slipping. For transmissions with torque converters, the computer will hold the engine at full throttle and "feather" the drive axle's brakes to limit the power to the drive tires just enough to prevent tire spin. This is similar to current production "anti-spin" traction control. Selecting "Computer Driven-No tire spin" is the easiest way to launch the vehicle and make comparisons between vehicle modifications.

This Type of launch may not always give the best ET. For example, with very "sticky" tires and a clutch, the computer may release the clutch too quickly because the tires are not in danger of spinning. This may cause engine RPM to drop too much at the line, perhaps slightly "bogging" the engine, which can actually occur with the real vehicle. See the "Clutch-Maintain Launch RPM-No tire spin" option below.

Use Specs Below

The computer will drive exactly as specified by the other Launch Specs, which may allow the tires to "break loose" and spin. This Type is useful for fine tuning your particular launch strategy, or to see how much the vehicle's ET. suffers when the tires "break loose".

Clutch-Maintain Launch RPM-No tire spin

This is very similar to "Computer Driven-No tire spin" in that the computer will hold the engine at full power and "feather" the clutch to put the most power to the ground, but still prevent the tires from slipping. The difference is the computer will also *not* allow engine RPM to fall below Launch RPM, potentially eliminating engine bog. This option is only available if the transmission is using a clutch.

Comp Drvn-No tire spin (set Start RPM)

This choice is available only for torque converter cars and is very similar to "Computer Driven-No tire spin". The computer will hold the engine at full power and "feather" the brakes to put the most power to the ground, but still prevent the tires from slipping. The difference is you can specify a Launch RPM or starting RPM, like the RPM being held by a "two step" type ignition system. This is the RPM the engine starts at before the computer takes the engine to full power. Specifying a low RPM here will have the computer "ramp in" power and hit the tires softer.

Launch RPM

Is the RPM at which the engine is held at the starting line before the clutch or trans brake is released.

Launch % Clutch

Is the amount the clutch is "feathered" at the starting line at the beginning of the Launch Time. The program then increases this amount until it is at 100% at the end of the Launch Time.

Launch % Clutch specifies how much of the total clutch force is allowed to grip the clutch disc (or put another way, how far the clutch pedal is released). For example, if the clutch is "dumped" or "side stepped" at the starting line with no feathering, this

would be called 100% Launch % Clutch. If you release the clutch until it just starts to bring the engine RPM down, and you hold it there, that could be specified as perhaps 10% Launch % Clutch.

This specification is disabled if the vehicle has a torque converter or you are using a computer driven launch. This spec can also be used to simulate the hydraulic or pneumatic clutch management systems on funny cars or top fuel cars.

Launch % Throttle

This describes how far the throttle is opened during the Launch Time. The program then increases this amount until it is at 100% at the end of the Launch Time.

If the throttle is immediately opened to wide open throttle (WOT), this would be specified as 100% Launch % Throttle. "Trans brake" vehicles where the throttle is WOT but the transmission output is locked would also use 100%. If the throttle is only opened to half throttle, this would be specified as 50% Launch % Throttle.

This specification is used for both clutch and torque converter transmissions, but is disabled if you are using a computer driven launch which eliminates tire spin.

Launch Time, sec

Is the amount of time the clutch and throttle are "feathered" at the start of the run until the Launch % Clutch and Launch % Throttle reach 100%. In other words, this is the amount of time the Launch % Clutch and the Launch % Throttle are in effect. After this amount of time, the clutch is released completely (100%) and the throttle is opened to WOT (wide open throttle or 100%).

This specification is disabled if you are using a computer driven launch.

Launch Type

Click on arrow button to pick the type of transition from these launch specs to full power specs, either gradual (Ramp) or immediate (Step). See Figure 2.21.

Figure 2.21	Ramp vs Step Launch Type
Example of T	hrottle Opening
Ramp	Step

Shift Specs

Shift Time, sec

Is the amount of time it takes the driver to shift. This is the total time starting from the moment the clutch is disengaged to when the clutch pedal is released after the shift. Click on the down arrow button of this combo box to select the time and description to best match your condition, or select "Set Time for Each Gear" to enable a Shift Time input for each shift.

If the transmission has a torque converter, the program assumes this is the time required for the automatic transmission to shift. Smooth shifting, production automatics are designed to take more shift time than race automatics. See Driving Specs Summary at the end of this section.

Shift % Throttle

Is the amount of throttle given the engine during the shift process, in the same manner as specified under Launch % Throttle. If the Shift % Throttle is specified as 100%, the throttle is held at WOT during the shift and the engine will rev up between shifts. If the throttle is backed off between shifts (for example to 0% for the Shift % Throttle), the RPM will probably drop between shifts.

This specification is disabled if the vehicle is specified with a torque converter. The computer then assumes the throttle is held wide open (100% Shift % Throttle) during the shift.

Shift Strategy

Click on arrow button to pick whether the computer should pick good shift RPMs, or you want to specify the shift RPMs. In the Team Engineer version you can also specify a *time* (from release of trans brake or clutch) to start of each shift, no matter what the RPM.

Shift RPMs

Click on the down arrow key of this combo box to select to either have the program pick the shift RPMs (recommended to make program easier to use) or have the program Use Specs Below. If you select Use Specs Below, the Shift RPMs appropriate for the # of gears in the transmission become enabled.

1-2 Shift RPM, 2-3 Shift RPM, 5-6 Shift RPM

These are the RPMs at which the shifts take place. For example, the 1-2 Shift RPM specifies the engine RPM in first gear when the 1-2 shift starts. Note: If the clutch is slipping when a shift RPM is reached, the computer will wait until both the engine *and* the clutch have reached the Shift RPM. Therefore, occasionally the engine RPM in the results will be higher than the RPM specified for the shift. Because these specs have a Clc button, you can have the program calculate optimum shift RPMs and fill them in into these specs. See Section 2.8.18.

1-2 Shift Time, sec, 2-3 Shift Time, sec, ... 5-6 Shift Time, sec

If you selected "Set Time for Each Gear" for the Shift Time at the top of this section, these inputs become enabled so you can specify a different shift time for each gear. For example a 2-3 shift on a production 4 speed is usually slower than the 1-2 or 3-4 shift.

1-2 Start Time, sec, 2-3 Start Time, sec, ... 5-6 Start Time, sec

In the Team Engineer version you have an option in Shift Strategy for Time. Then these 5 specs become visible and enabled. These times are the time from release of the trans brake or clutch to when the appropriate shift starts.

Driving Specs Summary:

To summarize the driving specifications, the sequence of events for a run for different cases is illustrated below:

Clutch, Launch Type: Computer Driven-No tire spin

1. The engine is held at the Launch RPM.



opened as specified by the Shift % Throttle, the gears are changed from 1st to 2nd, and when time has passed as specified by the Shift Time, the throttle is opened 100% and the clutch is again "feathered" to give maximum power to the tires without "breaking them loose". If you selected to Maintain Launch RPM, engine RPM is not allowed to fall below Minimum Launch RPM.

- 4. The third step is repeated for each transmission gear until the vehicle finishes the run. However, if you selected to Maintain Launch RPM, Engine RPM maintained at or above Launch RPM *only* in 1st gear..
- 5. The third step is repeated for each transmission gear until the vehicle finishes the run.

Notes:

The Launch Time starts the moment the clutch is released, not when the ET. clock starts. For example, if you specify Launch Time of 1 second, and the rollout required .2 seconds and Vehicle Response is .1 seconds, the Launch Time will be over at .7 seconds on the ET timer. See Rollout specs in Section 2.7.1.

Clutch, Launch Type: Use Specs Below

1. The engine is held at the Launch RPM.



gears are changed from 1st to 2nd, and when time has passed as specified by the Shift Time, the clutch is released 100% and the throttle is opened 100%.

4. The third step is repeated for each transmission gear until the vehicle finishes the run.

Notes:

The Launch Time starts the moment the clutch is released, not when the ET. clock starts. For example, if you specify Launch Time of 1 second, and the rollout required .2 seconds and Vehicle Response is .1 seconds, the Launch Time will be over at .7 seconds on the ET timer. See Rollout specs in Section 2.7.1.

If the first shift takes place before the Launch Time is over, the clutch and throttle are still controlled per the Launch Specs into Gear 2 until the Launch Time has run out.

Torque Converter, Launch Type: Computer Driven-No tire spin

1. The engine is "brake torqued" at the converter's stall RPM. Stall RPM is determined by the engine's available torque and the Converter Capacity.



to 2nd. The engine RPM drops as much as is required for the next transmission gear. The throttle remains open 100% during the shift and the drive axle's brakes are again "feathered" as required to put maximum power to the tires without allowing tire spin.

4. The third step is repeated for each transmission gear until the vehicle finishes the run.

Note:

This method of launching will give the best possible ET. and MPH in most cases for the given vehicle specs and driving specs with a torque converter.

Torque Converter, Launch Type: Use Specs Below

1. The engine is "brake torqued" at the converter's stall RPM. Stall RPM is determined by the engine's available torque (as



reaches the 1-2 Shift RPM, the automatic shifts to 2nd. The engine RPM drops as much as required for the next transmission gear. The throttle remains open 100% during the shift.

4. The third step is repeated for each transmission gear until the vehicle finishes the run.

Notes:

The Launch Time starts the moment the brake pedal or trans brake is released, not when the ET. clock starts. For example, if you specify Launch Time of 1 second, and the rollout required .2 seconds and Vehicle Response is .1 seconds, the Launch Time will be over at .7 seconds on the ET timer. See Rollout specs in Section 2.7.1.

If the first shift takes place before the Launch Time is over, the throttle is still "feathered into Gear 2 until the Launch Time has run out.

For automatic transmission shifts, the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro uses Shift Time to define how quickly the valve body can perform shifts. During a shift, engine RPM drops and energy is released from this drop in engine RPM. The program increases driveshaft torque to approximately simulate recovering the engine's and converter's inertia energy. Inertia energy is the energy released when the engine and converter spinning at a high RPM before the shift are slowed down to a lower RPM after the shift. This inertia energy is responsible for the vehicle's "jump forward" during shifts, possible spinning the tires. The shorter the Shift Time, the "harsher" the shift and the greater the driveshaft torque from recovering inertia energy.

2.7 Calculate Performance

2.7.1 Calculate Performance Conditions

At the Main Menu, you can calculate performance by:

- 1. Clicking on Calculate Performance to open the Calculate Performance Conditions menu shown below, then clicking on Calculate Performance (ET) at the top of this menu.
- 2. Clicking on the Calc ET button at the top of the Main Menu.
- 3. Clicking on the Calc ET menu item at the top of the Main Menu.



If you click on Calculate Performance, you will first be presented with a menu of conditions which describe how you will "run" this vehicle and what data will be recorded. These conditions include:

- Weather and wind conditions
- Total track length, and other track details
- How you "stage" your vehicle with respect to the "staging lights"
- What data you want recorded in the Tabular Output.
- Whether you want to perform any Special Calculations, which direct the program to do several calculations at once.

Track Weather

The weather conditions affect both the air's oxygen density which affects engine power, and the air's total density which affects aerodynamic drag. Many drag racers use their own personal "weather stations". In these cases, be sure you read the Notes on Weather Conditions at the end of this section.

Method of Recording Weather Data

Click on the down arrow button of this combo box to be presented with this list of options:

- Radio/TV Report with Rel Hum
- Radio/TV Report with Dew Pt
- Uncorr. Baro with Rel Hum
- Uncorr. Baro with Dew Pt
- Altimeter with Rel Hum
- Altimeter with Dew Pt

If you change the Method, the 4 inputs specs in the Weather section are changed or enabled/disabled as necessary to represent the new Method. In addition, all the input specs are adjusted to what they would be with the new Method. For example, Corr. Barometer of 29.3" at an elevation of 1200 feet is converted to 28.03" Obs Barometer with Elevation disabled. (Elevation is not important when you are using an uncorrected or observed barometer, as this type of barometer shows the actual air pressure at the track.)

If you change from "Uncorr Baro" to Radio/TV Report with a "Corr. Baro", the program will ask for an Elevation for the track, since this is needed to make the Barometer Correction. All these different inputs are explained below.

Barometric Pressure

Corr. Barometer, "Hg

This input is used for either "Radio/TV Report with Rel Hum" or "Radio/TV Report with Dew Pt". It is the Corrected Barometric Pressure in inches of Mercury you will hear from most any TV or radio weather report. This spec is disabled if you are using an Altimeter, because the altimeter alone is measuring the air pressure.

Obs. Barometer, "Hg

This input is used for either "Uncorr. Baro with Rel Hum" or "Uncorr. Baro with Dew Pt". It is the actual or observed Barometric Pressure in inches of Mercury at the track. These barometers measure the actual air pressure at the track, and will read *approximately*. 1 inches of mercury less than the barometric pressure you will hear from a TV or radio weather report for

each 100 feet of elevation. This spec is disabled if you are using an Altimeter, because the altimeter alone is measuring the air pressure.

Air Temperature

Air Temperature deg F

Air temperature in degrees F of the air at the track. This spec is used for all Methods of Recording Weather Data.

Humidity

Relative Humidity, %

Describes the air's humidity level in percent of humidity the air could hold at its present temperature. Relative Humidity can be calculated from either wet and dry bulb temperatures, or from dew point and air temperature readings by clicking on the Clc button. See Section 2.8.20.

Dew Point, deg F

The dew point in degrees F of the air at the track, which describes the air's humidity level. The Dew Point, deg F must be less than the Air Temperature. Dew Point can be calculated from either wet and dry bulb temperatures, or from relative humidity and air temperature readings by clicking on the Clc button. See Section 2.8.19.

Dew Point is a less confusing way of describing the air's moisture level than relative humidity. Relative humidity readings are only meaningful if the air temperature when the reading was made is also known. However, the air's dew point remains constant even when the air temperature changes. For example, 40 degree air with a 80 % relative humidity has only a 10% relative humidity when the same air is heated to 100 degrees. However, the dew point remains at 36 degrees for both air temperatures.

Elevation

Elevation, ft

The elevation of the track above sea level in feet. This spec is only used if you are using a Corrected Barometer, like from a TV or radio station weather report. If the elevation is below sea level, enter a negative (-) feet for this reading.

Altimeter

The altitude in feet above sea level from an altimeter instrument. The program assumes the altimeter is corrected to 29.92". This means on a standard 29.92" barometric pressure, 60 deg day, the altimeter would read 0 feet at sea level. If the altimeter is reading feet below sea level, enter a negative (-) feet for this reading.

Notes on Weather Readings and Weather Stations

Many racers will use "weather stations", a collection of temperature, humidity and barometric pressure measuring devices. When using these instruments, here are some things to keep in mind:

- Unless you are very close to sea level, an actual (observed or uncorrected) barometer will usually read less than a TV or radio weather report barometer. For elevations less than 5000 feet, an uncorrected barometer should read *approximately* 0.1 " Mercury less for each 100 feet of elevation above sea level. For example, if your barometer instrument is at 850 feet elevation and the closest weather station reports 30.46" barometric pressure, your barometer should read *approximately* .85" (850/100 x .1) less, or 30.46-.85= 29.61. It is useful to keep records of information like this (what your actual barometer reads versus what this simple calculation says it should approximately read) to see if the comparison is constantly jumping around. If you always make the check at the same place (same elevation) like your home or shop, and the difference is varying high by .1", than low by .2", etc., you may want to have the barometer or altimeter checked out.
- If you find that you are making many adjustments to your weather station, you are probably doing something wrong. A barometer or altimeter which reads low, but *consistently* reads low is better for predicting throttle stop or dial in trends, than one you are trying to keep accurate by constantly adjusting. it.
- Unless you are racing in *very* different air (at least 1000 ft different in dry density altitude), you are probably better off not changing jets. Unless you know if you were on the rich side or lean side to start with, you may actually be making things worse. Also, constant carb adjustments are just one more thing to go wrong and cause inconsistency.

Wind Specs

Wind Speed, MPH

The wind speed in MPH. Wind speed has a significant effect on ET and accurate measurements are difficult to come by. You may want to invest in a hand held anemometer or vane wind speed indicator.

Wind Direction

Click on this combo box to select from the following wind directions. Also see Figure 2.27.

- Calm-No Wind
- Head Wind
- Tail Wind
- Side Wind
- Corner Head Wind
- Corner Tail Wind



Track Specs

Track Length, ft

Click on this combo box to select from the following track lengths:

- 1320 Quarter Mile
- 660 Eighth Mile
- 5280 One Mile
- 7040 El Mirage (1.33 mi) for top speed racing.
- 26400 Bonneville (5 mi) for top speed racing.

If you select 1320 ft, the program also gives the MPH reading in the summary at the top as based on the 2 lights separated by 66 ft, just as official drag strips. You will notice this MPH is slightly less than that listed in the results at 1320 ft.

If you enter 7040 ft (the distance of El Mirage) or 26400 ft (the distance of Bonneville) you get readings at the standard distances for timing reports at these tracks. Also, as you increase distance, the time increments of the plots gets larger, and the results get reported at larger distance intervals. In the History Log, the 60 ft time is replaced by 1/8 mile time for 5280 and 7040, and by 2 mile time for 26400.

Concrete Pad Len, ft

Is the length of the concrete pad at the start of most drag strips. The program assumes about 10% higher traction for this length of the track.

Bump on Track

Click on down arrow button to pick the severity of a bump on the track which may cause traction problems for some high powered cars. Choose 'None' for no bump.



Bump Distance, ft

Is the location of the bump from the starting line. This is disabled if Bump on Track above is set to None.

Rollout

Rollout is the distance traveled by the vehicle during the process of uncovering the lights to start the ET timer during drag racing. This distance is generally 4-12 inches and is affected by tire size, how the vehicle is "staged", timer light positions, etc.

Rollout can be measured by measuring how far your vehicle travels from the following 2 points:

- 1. When the "staged" light first comes on, assuming that is how you "stage" your car. See Figure 2.29.
- 2. When the "staged" light goes off (or whatever else starts the ET timer) from rolling forward through the beams. At most tracks, uncovering the "staged" light beam is what starts the ET timer. See Figure 2.29.

Although a few inches appears to be a minor detail, the rollout can affect the ET up to a couple tenths of a second. If you want data reported where the timer starts the moment the vehicle starts accelerating (like accelerometer or fifth wheel instruments), enter a rollout distance of 0.

Method

Click on down arrow button to pick the method to tell the program the 'rollout' distance (the few inches the vehicle must travel to start the ET timer). Choose 'None' to have the timer start the second the vehicle starts to move.

Note: For either of the "Estimate from Specs" Methods, the program uses specs from this section *and* the Front Tire Diameter from the Wheels & Tires specs screen to estimate a Rollout.

Figure 2.29 Illustration of Staging and How It Affects Rollout



Staging Depth, in

Enter the amount of vehicle travel from when you first light the Staged Light until you stop and stage (how far into the lights you stage) in inches. See Figure 2.29.

Rollout, inches

Enter the distance the vehicle moves in the process of uncovering the starting lights.

Tire Stagger, in

Click on the down arrow key to select how much stagger (the distance 1 wheel is ahead of the other wheel) in inches. All production cars have 0; only purpose built drag cars have stagger.
Veh Response Time

Click on the down arrow key to select a typical Vehicle Response Time (the time from release of the trans brake switch or clutch switch until the vehicle just starts to move). This allows more precise timing of timed nitrous, throttle stops and shift timers.

User Entered Veh Response Time

If you selected to enter your own Vehicle Response Time, enter that time here, (the time from release of the trans brake switch or clutch switch until the vehicle just starts to move). Note that there is no title on this box, it just appears to the left of the Vehicle Response Time choices.

Data To Report

The standard tabular data report includes rows of information at critical points during the run, like the shifts, 60, 330, 660 and 1000 feet, 60 MPH, etc. For runs longer than a quarter mile (1320 feet), other points are reported. However, advance users may want more conditions reported, like every 100 feet, or every 20 MPH interval, etc. This section allows you to do this.

Туре

Click on the down arrow key to the select the number of Types of additional data to include in the report.

Condition

Click on the down arrow key to the select the data condition for triggering the reporting of output data. For example, if you want data reported at every 10 MPH, select 'MPH' here.

Starting At

Enter the first value of the first condition for recording data. For example, if you want MPH data recorded at every 20 MPH starting at 60 and going to 120, you would enter 60 here.

Ending At

Enter the last value of the first condition for recording data. For example, if you want MPH data recorded at every 20 MPH starting at 60 and going to 120, you would enter 120 here.

Step Size

Enter the difference between successive points of the first condition for recording data. For example, if you want MPH data recorded at every 20 MPH starting at 60 and going to 120, you would enter 20 here.

2.7.2 Calculate Performance Test Results

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro's calculated output is shown in Figure 2.30 below.

Figur	re 2.30	Calcul	ated F	Results	6								
						Improven	nent Su	mmary	~ \				
S Dra	a Bacina A	naluzer Pr	o v2 0 TI	Perform	nance Tre	nde [94 N		Stock Fin	ebird \				
Back	Graph I	Print <u>A</u> nal	yze His	story File	e Help(F	1)	THE TO	Stock Th	cond 1				
			I No	tes Summar	y: High Clu	utch Slip, Tire	Curr	rent: E	ET 7.22	MPH 190.0	13 60 ft	1.08 Tir	mer
Cmnts		<u>e</u> "	otes Tra De	action Low. tails.	Click on No	otes for more	Lasi Impi	t: rovement:	18.13 10.91	50.9 × 139.0	16 17	1.27 19	.00
Gear	Time	MPH	Accel 6	is Feet	C RPM		Ta Mult	C Slip	Eng HP	% Thrt	T Slip	Tr Wt	Str ₩t ▲
1	12	.0	2.54	-1	0	7200	1.00	100	1053	77	18	92.5	7.5
RO	.00	6.7	2.45	0 \	1420	8077	1.00	82	1105	58	18	93.2	6.8
1	.06	10.0	2.45	1 \	2131	8510	1.00	75	1129	52	18	93.3	6.7
1	.25	20.0	2.46	6	4262	9062	1.00	53	957	44	18	93.5	6.6
1	.43	30.0	2.46	13	6401	9047	1.00	29	992	45	18	93.6	6.5
1	.62	40.0	2.47	23	0415	8985	1.00	5	854	45	18	93.8	6.3
2	.00 .00	42.2 50.0	2.48	20	7800	047U 9202	1.00	24	1123	71	18	93.9	5.6
2	1.00	61.0	1.53	60	8569	8569	1.00	0	1137	93	18	76 4	14.0
2	1.18	63.9	1.36	69	8610	8610	1.00	0	1132	85	18	73.7	24.1
3	1.18	63.9	2.11	69	6666	8610	1.00	23	1110	85	18	87.3	11.8
3	1.31	70.0	2.09	88	7410	7642	1.00	3	1116	98	18	87.3	11.7
3	1.63	80.0	1.41	119	7903	7903	1.00	0	1105	100	14	73.6	12.3
3	1.96	90.0	1.34	161	8476	8476	1.00	0	1145	100	12	72.8	23.9
3	2.00	91.2	1.34	167	8503	8503	1.00	0	1147	100	12	72.7	24.8
3	2.16	95.7	1.26	189 \	8680	8680	1.00	0	1123	100	10	71.6	27.1 💌
🛢 Tes	t History												_ 🗆 ×
Close H	listory Log – C	Clear (erase) H	History Pi	int Option	s Help			١					
Test Title	e		Sav	e? Feet	Dnsy Alt	Dry Dnsy Alt	60 ft Ir	n prvmnt E	ET Imprvm	nnt MPH	Imprymnt	Timer Imp	orvmnt Tim 🔺
94 nhra	prostock fireb	ird: Mon Sep	10	1320	504	715	1.08 .1	19, 7	7.22 10.91	190.03	139.07		
94 nhra	prostock fireb	ird: Thu Sep	601	1320	504	715	1.27 .0	00\ 1	18.13 .00	50.96	03		
94 nhra	prostock fireb	ird: Thu Sep	601	1320	504	715	1.27 .1		18.13 -6.51	50.99	-59.74		
94 nhra	prostock fireb	ind: Thu Sep	6 01	1320	504	715	1.27 .1		11.62 .10	110.73	.44		
94 nhra	prostock fireb	ird: Thu Sep ird: Thu Sep	6 01	1320	504	715	1.27 .0		11.72 .00	110.23	.00		
Of the	prostock fireb	ind. Thu Sep ind: Thu Con	C 01	1020	504	715	1.27	10 1	11.72 .00	110.23	01 00		
•													•
	Click	on Test Title	(1st Colum	n) to Open	that test. C	lick and slide b	utton on hig	iht for more	e History info.				
						l.	$\langle \rangle$	\ \	Summary	of Imp	ortant N	otes]
						\backslash		Click	k here to s	show His	story		_
						\backslash		Test H	istory (not	alwave			
						Comr	nande h	uttone	for analyz	ing ree	ilts	<u></u>	
							7			ing reat			
						SUILS							

Improvement Summary

The Improvement Summary section compares the final results of the current run with those of the previous run. This saves you from writing down ETs and MPHs to see how much effect a given modification has on performance.

ET (Elapsed Time in Seconds)

Is the time from when the vehicle's front tires uncover the "staged" light beam until the front tire breaks the finish line light beam at the end of the track. Different tracks may have different locations and calculations regarding these light beams. These differences may have some effect on the Rollout time but should have nearly no effect on ET. See Rollout in Section 2.7.1.

If you have selected .001 second increments in the Preferences menu at the Main Menu, ET will be reported in thousandths of a second.

MPH (Final Velocity in Miles per Hour)

Is the vehicle's velocity at the end of the run in miles per hour.

If you have selected 1320 Quarter Mile as the Track Length, the MPH will be the average velocity for the last 66 ft of the run. This MPH simulates standard drag strip MPH, which is based on the time it takes the vehicle to break a light beam 66 ft before the finish line, and the finish light beam at 1320 ft. You will notice that this MPH is somewhat less than the MPH reported at 1320 ft in the tabular results. For any other distance, MPH is the vehicle's speed exactly as it crosses the finish line.

60 Ft (time) Timer (special timer for Team Engineer version only)

Is the 60 ft time or time for the Special Timer condition if you have set this in the Team Engineer version.

Improvement

Improvement is simply the difference between the Current Run and the Last Run for which performance was calculated.

If the improvement is a positive value:

- The Current Run's 60 ft time was quicker (shorter) than the Last Run's
- The Current Run's ET was quicker (shorter) than the Last Run's
- The Current Run's MPH was faster (greater) than the Last Run's
- The Current Run's Special Timer time was quicker (shorter) than the Last Run's

Tabular Results

The tabular results gives important vehicle and engine information at significant points during the run:

- At the start of the run.
- When the Rollout distance has been traveled (when the staged light is uncovered).
- At the beginning and end of each shift.
- At 60, 330, 660 and 1000 ft (Some tracks also give times for these distances.)
- At 60 and 100 MPH.
- At conditions specified by the user in the Calculate Performance Conditions menu under "Display Data At".

Occasionally, two of these conditions may occur very close together. For example 60 MPH may occur a couple hundredths of a second before the start of the 1-2 shift at 5000 RPM. In these cases, you may only get one reading, either the 60 MPH point or the start of the shift at 5000 RPM. In these cases there may also be some slight error in reporting the results. For example, if the 60 MPH point was reported, it may show engine RPM at 5047 for the start of the 1-2 shift, not the specified 5000 RPM.

These errors produce insignificant errors in the overall MPH and ET. These discrepancies are reduced if .001 second time in the Preferences menu is selected.

The following section defines each data column:

Gear

Is the transmission Gear # currently being used. An "RO" indicates the "rollout" condition, where the vehicle has moved the distance defined by Rollout.

If data is reported during a shift, both gear numbers are given. For example, the 60 Feet point may show a Gear of "1-2", which indicates 60 feet occurred during the 1-2 shift.

Time

Shows the elapsed time since the Rollout distance was traveled. If Rollout is specified as 0, this column shows the time since the vehicle first started to accelerate. Negative values of Sec shows these conditions occurred before the Rollout distance was traveled. For example, if the first Sec value is -.22 and the second value is 0 (Gear = RO), it says the vehicle started the acceleration .22 seconds before the rollout condition was met, which starts the ET timer. See Rollout section in Section 2.7.1.

If you want the timer to start the instant the vehicle starts to accelerate (not like a drag strip ET timer), select Rollout of 0 (like data logger).

The resolution of the time column can be increased to thousandths of a second by selecting .001 second increments in the Preferences menu.

MPH

Is the vehicle's velocity in MPH.

Accel Gs

Is the vehicle's acceleration rate in Gs. If the tires are spinning, the G value is followed by an S. One (1) G is a rate of 22 MPH per second, and is the acceleration of gravity or the acceleration rate of a anything in free-fall. If you accelerate at 1 G, you will be at 22 MPH in 1 second, 44 MPH in 2 seconds, etc.

Feet

Is the distance the vehicle has traveled during the run, measured in feet.

C RPM

Is the clutch or converter output RPM. See EngRPM below.

EngRPM

Is the engine RPM. The difference between CRPM and EngRPM is the amount the clutch or converter is slipping. If the clutch is not slipping, CRPM will be equal to EngRPM.

TqMult

The amount of torque multiplication which is produced in the torque converter or clutch. A value of 1.5 indicates that the output of the torque converter is 1.5 times as large as the torque which entered it. If the engine can output 300 ft-lbs, the torque converter will increase it to 450 ft-lbs. See torque converter explanation in the Assumptions, Appendix 1.

If the vehicle is equipped with a clutch, this value is 1.

C Slip

Is the amount of clutch or converter slip occurring, in percent.

Eng HP

Is the amount of engine HP available, considering current engine RPM, weather, hood scoop effects, nitrous oxide injection, etc.

% Thrt

Is the percent of the engine's HP being allowed to be delivered to the clutch or converter. This will be reduced from 100% to prevent tire spin, as directed by the Launch % Throttle, or as directed by the Shift % Throttle.

T Slip

Is the amount of slip in the tires, in percent. All tires show some slip during acceleration, even if they do not "break loose". If the tires are slipping excessively ("broken loose"), T Slip% is shown as 100% and an "S" appears in the Accel Gs column.

Tr Wt

The percent of the vehicle's weight on the driving tires, the tires producing traction. This is the same as the % Weight on Rear Tires with no acceleration, but then is affected by weight transfer, aerodynamic effects, etc.

Str Wt

The percent of the vehicle's weight on the steering (front) tires. This is affected by weight transfer, aerodynamic effects, etc.

Safety Tip: Low numbers for Str Wt indicate potential difficulty and loss in steering control!

2.8 Calculation Menus

The following section explains the user input for engine specs listed with Clc buttons. These specs are ones where you can simply enter a value, or click on the Clc button and the program will present a menu of inputs which will calculate that particular parameter. These menus are like computer "scratch pads" for calculating specs like Final Drive Ratio, Tire Diameter, etc. from other inputs.

Notes:

The starting values in each calculation menu are usually blanked out when the menu is opened. If there is other information in the program to estimate what one of your input values will be, it may be loaded. As shown in Figure 2.31, Vehicle Weight, Engine Cubic Inches and RPM at HP Peak are already available from other menus in the program, and these values are loaded into the Calculation Menu. You are free to change them to any other value.

Once enough specs have been entered, the calculated value(s) at the top of the menu will be displayed. This calculated value(s) will now be updated each time you change a spec. If you want to use this calculated value, click on Use Calc Value. If the calculated value is within expected limits, it will be loaded into the original menu. If you click on Cancel, you will be returned to the original menu with the original value unchanged. If you click on Help, you will be given a general explanation of calculation menus, and a page # in this section for more info about the particular menu you are using.

The input values or calculated values in any calculation menu have NO affect on calculated performance unless you load the Calculated value into the original menu. *If you already know a spec in the form required by the program, then you have no need to use the calculation menu.* For example, if you know the engine makes 420 ft lbs at 4500 and 450 HP at 6000 RPM, then, you have no need to use a calculation menu to calculate Peak Tq and Peak HP.

Figure 2.31 Typical Calcu	lation Menu			
Calc Power Curv	e			
Peak HP	461.0			
Peak Torque, ft Ibs	475.0			
Peak Torque RPM	4200			
Performance Specs				
Type of Calc Quarter M	lile MPH 🛨			
Vehicle Weight, Ibs	3200			
Quarter Mile MPH	121			
Engine Cubic Inches	302			
Vol Ett	*			
RPM at HP Peak	5600			
Notes: This calculation will produce approximate power curve specs based on very simple inputs. It always uses the 'Std Dyno' Corr Factor. The 'Match Veh Performance' option is a more exact way to build a power curve based on more vehicle & performance specs. Help Cancel				
Use Calc Value Help	Cancel			

Example

Assume you want to calculate Peak Torque and Peak Horsepower for your car, but you know very little about the engine. You could click on one of the Clc buttons by Peak Torque or Peak Horsepower in the Engine Specs menu. You will be presented with the menu shown in Figure 2.31.

Vehicle Weight, Engine Cubic Inches and RPM at HP Peak are already available from other menus in the program, and these values are already loaded into the Calculation Menu. Vehicle Weight and Cubic Inches are accurate for your engine and vehicle so you leave them "as is". However, RPM at HP Peak you are not sure of and you may change this.

Note that all inputs are disabled except Type of Calc. Select the Type of Calc from this Combo box. Since you do know your quarter mile MPH, select Quarter Mile MPH.

All specs except Vol Eff are now enabled (printed in black, not gray). All you have to do is enter your Quarter Mile MPH of 121 and press <Enter>. You now see the calculated Peak HP, Peak Torque and Peak Torque RPM at the top of the menu.

You would be ready to Use Calc Values if the RPM at Peak HP was correct. From reading in this section, you see that a good estimate of RPM at Peak HP is about 500 RPM less than the RPM you shift at or go through the traps at. So you decide to adjust that up to 5500 RPM. You see Peak HP stay the same but Peak Torque and Peak Torque RPM updated to new, more accurate readings.

If you click on Cancel, you will return to the Engine Specs menu with the Power Curve specs unchanged. If you click on Use Calc Value, you will be returned to the Engine Specs menu with the Calculated Peak HP, Peak Torque, Peak HP RPM and Peak Torque RPM filled in.

2.8.1 Calc Displacement

This calculation is available from the Engine specs menu and lets you estimate a set of engine Power Curve specs. Initiate this calculation by entering a Clc button for any engine Power Curve spec or the Calculate button if you are using a Full Power Curve, for this menu.

This menu is available by clicking on the Displacement Clc button in the Engine Specs menu. When enough inputs have been entered, it shows Displacement in Cubic Inches (which can be transferred back to the Engine Specs menu by clicking on Use Calc Value), Cubic Centimeters and Liters.

Calc Based On

Click on this combo box to select from:

- Bore and Stroke
- CCs
- Liters

Depending on your choice certain inputs will now be enabled.

Bore, inches

Is the Bore for this engine. Bore is the diameter of one cylinder.

Stroke, inches

Is the Stroke for this engine. Stroke is the distance the piston travels from TDC to BDC.

Cylinders

Is the number of cylinders in this engine. For example, for a V-8 this would be 8.

Displacement in CCs

Is the total engine displacement in cubic centimeters (CCs) that you want converted to cubic inches. For example, for a 1000 CC motorcycle engine, enter 1000.

igure 2.32 Calc Engine	Displacement
Calc Displacement Displacement, cu in Displacement, CCs	304.6 4992.6
Displacement, Liters Engine Specs Calc Based On Bore an	d Stroke 💌
Bore, in	4
Stroke, in	3.03
Number of Cylinders	8
Displacement in CCs	
Displacement in Liters	
Use Calc Value Help Ca	ancel Print

Displacement in Liters

Is the total engine displacement in liters that you want converted to cubic inches. For example, for a 5.0L Mustang engine, enter 5.

2.8.2 Calc Power Curve

This calculation is available from the Engine specs menu and lets you estimate a set of engine Power Curve specs. Initiate this calculation by entering a Clc button for any engine Power Curve spec or the Calculate button if you are using a Full Power Curve, for this menu.

Peak HP Peak Torque, ft lbs Peak Torque RPM

Are the values calculate from these inputs.

If you select Quarter Mile or Eighth Mile MPH as the Type of Calc, Peak HP is calculated from a simple equation relating only vehicle weight and finish MPH to available HP. Note that these Engine Power Curve specs may *not* give the same performance (quarter mile or eighth mile MPH) when coupled with your particular vehicle specifications.

If you select CID and Vol Eff, the Peak HP value is calculated using the following assumptions:

- 85% mechanical efficiency at RPM at HP Peak
- 35% thermal efficiency
- Gasoline as the fuel with an energy content of 19,000 BTU/lb
- Dry air density of .0764 lbs/cu ft

The other Power Curve specs are derived from Peak HP and RPM at HP Peak and an assumed shape of the torque curve based on the Cubic Inches. The RPM at HP Peak input at the bottom of the menu is always loaded back into the Engine specs menu.

These calculations are based on power corrected to the standard aftermarket dyno correction factor of 29.92" mercury and 60 degrees dry air. Therefore, anytime you use values from this menu, the Corr Factor in the Engine menu will be set to Std Dyno (29.92 and 60 deg)

Type of Calc

Click on this combo box to select from:

- Quarter Mile MPH
- Eighth Mile MPH
- CID and Vol Eff

Depending on your choice certain inputs will now be enabled.

igure 2.33 Calc Power Curve				
Calc Power Curve				
Peak HP	461.0			
Peak Torque, ft Ibs	475.0			
Peak Torque RPM	4200			
Performance Specs				
Type of Calc Quarter Mile MPH ±				
Vehicle Weight, Ibs	3200			
Quarter Mile MPH	121			
Engine Cubic Inches	302			
Vol Ett				
RPM at HP Peak 5600				
Notes: This calculation will produce approximate power curve specs based on very simple inputs. It always uses the 'Std Dyno' Corr Factor. The 'Match Veh Performance' option is a more exact way to build a power curve based on more vehicle & performance specs. Use Calc Value Help Cancel				

Vehicle Weight, lbs

Is the vehicle's total weight including driver, in pounds. This is initially set to the Vehicle Weight in the Body & Axle menu, but can be changed to anything you want.

Quarter Mile MPH **Eighth Mile MPH**

Is the vehicle's top speed in a standing start, quarter mile or eighth mile acceleration.

Engine Cubic Inches

Is the engine's size in Cubic Inches. This is initially set to the Displacement in the Engine menu, but can be changed to anything you want.

Vol Eff

Is the engine's volumetric efficiency at the HP peak. Volumetric efficiency means what is the amount of air which this engine pulls in one cycle compared to how much it could under "ideal" conditions. Generally this is less than 100%, but can be up to 130% for highly tuned race engines, or up to 300% on supercharged or turbocharged engines. Generally, this is not the engine's peak volumetric efficiency (which usually occurs at the torque peak) but is close to it.

Click on the down arrow of this combo box to select from the following choices:

- 65 Bad Production
- 75 Typ Production •
- 80 Good Production
- 85 HiPerf Production •
- 90 Poor Street/Strip •
- 95 Typ Street/Strip •
- 100 Good Street/Strip •
- 110 Good Race Engine •
- 115 Very Good Race Engine •
- 120 Excellent Race Engine
- 125 Pro Stock/Formula 1
- 90 Prod, 5 PSI Boost

- 100 Prod, 10 PSI Boost
- 110 Prod, 15 PSI Boost 120 Prod, 20 PSI Boost •
- 95 HiPrf Prod, 5 PSI Boost •
- 110 HiPrf Prod, 10 PSI Boost
- 125 HiPrf Prod, 15 PSI Boost •
- 135 HiPrf Prod, 20 PSI Boost •
- 105 Strt/Strp, 5 PSI Boost
- 135 Strt/Strp, 15 PSI Boost •
- 145 Strt/Strp, 20 PSI Boost
- 115 Good Race, 5 PSI Boost •

- . 130 Good Race, 10 PSI Boost
- 145 Good Race, 15 PSI Boost
- 160 Good Race, 20 PSI Boost
- 140 Exc Race, 10 PSI Boost •
- 170 Exc Race, 20 PSI Boost •
- 200 Exc Race, 30 PSI Boost •
- 225 Exc Race, 40 PSI Boost •
- 250 Exc Race, 50 PSI Boost •
- 270 Exc Race, 60 PSI Boost
- 285 Exc Race, 70 PSI Boost
- 300 Exc Race, 80 PSI Boost

Abbreviations: Prod is Production or Stock, HiPrf is High Performance Production, like Modern Corvette or BMW M series, Strt/Strp is Street and Strip, Exc is Excellent or Expertly Built.

RPM at HP Peak

Is the RPM at which the HP peak occurs. This is initially set to the RPM at HP Peak in the Engine menu, but can be changed to anything you want.

Note: Most any modification which increases HP (other than nitrous oxide or super/turbocharging) will also increase RPM at HP Peak. If you have no information about your RPM at HP Peak, use an RPM 500 RPM lower than your shift RPM. This RPM input is always loaded back into the Engine specs menu.

• 120 Strt/Strp, 10 PSI Boost

2.8.3 Hood Scoop Efficiency

Calc Hood Scoop Effcy, %

Is the new Hood Scoop Efficiency based on the inputs in this menu. To make this calculation you must do a test on your car. You must be able to measure the pressure in the hood scoop before it gets to the carb with the vehicle traveling at a high speed. Figure 2.35 shows how you can make a water manometer to measure this pressure out of a piece of clear tubing.

These are the current specs in the Calculate Performance conditions menu for Track Weather Conditions. They are listed for information only, and can not be changed in this menu.

Weather conditions do have a minor impact on this calculation. For those who want the most accuracy, set the weather conditions in the Calculate Performance conditions menu to those when you did the vehicle test for inputs to this menu. Otherwise leave these specs "as is" for accuracy sufficient for most situations.

Vehicle Speed, MPH

Is the vehicle's speed when you recorded the hood scoop pressure.

Scoop Pressure, " water

Is the pressure you measured in the hood scoop, in " water. This pressure should be measured in a "dead air" zone, away from carb air flow, the scoop's entrance or any potential leak areas in the scoop. If you measure this with a data logger, calculate inches of water from these other common pressure units before entering the Scoop Pressure



Multiply PSI by 27.7 to obtain Inches of Water.

Multiply Inches Mercury by 13.6 to obtain Inches of Water.

igure 2.34 Calc Hood Sco	oop Effcy, %
Calc Hood Scoop Effcy, %	
Hood Scoop Effcy, % Current Air Density, Ib/cu ft	85 .0754
Test Data	
Vehicle MPH	135
Scoop Pressure, "Water	7.5
Note: This calculation is based on the Cur Density (pounds per cubic foot show the current Weather Conditions in th Performance Conditions and ZERO speed.	rrent Air wn above) for ne Calculate (0) wind
Use Calc Value Help Car	ncel Print

2.8.4 Engine Inertia, lb ft^2

Is the Engine Inertia calculated from the inputs in this menu. This inertia includes the base engine, front end components, and what is bolted to the back of the crankshaft, either flywheel/clutch assembly or torque converter/flex plate.

The note at the bottom of this screen shows the cubic inches entered in the main Engine Specs screen. This is used to estimate the inertia of the base engine. If this is not correct, Cancel out of this screen and correct it before calculating Engine Inertia.

If you can not make good estimates of these inputs, it is much better to select "Let Program Estimate" for Engine Inertia in the Engine Details screen.

Accessories

Select a description of the front end accessories that are driven from the crank pulley.

Internal Parts

Race engine's are generally equipped with lighter components like crank, pistons, rods, etc. This is done both to reduce engine inertia and to survive higher RPM running. Pick a description of the internal components of this engine

Engine Stroke, in

Enter the engine's stroke in inches.

Crank Weight

Weight of the crankshaft in pounds.

Damper Diameter, in

Is the outside diameter of the crankshaft damper.

Damper Wt, Ibs

Is the weight of the crankshaft damper.

Flywheel Diameter, in

Is the outside diameter of the flywheel.

Flywheel Wt, lbs

Is the weight of the flywheel.

Figure 2.36 Calc Engine Inertia				
Calc Engine Inertia				
Calc Engine Inertia 2.85				
_ _				
Engine				
Accessories Air Pump 0	inly 🔽			
Internal Parts Very Light,	Race Onl 💌			
Engine Stroke, in	3.5			
Crank Wt, Ibs	30			
Damper Diameter, in	6			
Damper Wt, Ibs	6.5			
Flywheel				
Flywheel Dia, in	13			
Flywheel Wt, Ibs	15			
Pressure Plate Dia, in	10			
Pressure Plate Wt, Ibs	8			
Note:				
This calculation based on a 500 cu. in. engine, as entered in the Engine Specs screen.				
Use Calc Value Help Car	ncel Print			

Pressure Plate Diameter, in

Is the outside diameter of the Pressure Plate.

Pressure Plate Wt, Ibs

Is the weight of the Pressure Plate and clutch disk.

Converter Specs

If the Transmission Specs currently are indicating a torque converter is installed, the Flywheel and Pressure Plate specs are converted to Converter specs.

Converter Diameter, in

Is the outside diameter of the torque converter.

Conv. Wt. with Fluid, lbs

Is the weight of the converter with fluid. If you do not know this weight, assume 10 lbs for a 7" converter, 15 lbs for a 9" converter, and 20 lbs for an 11" converters. This spec is marked "na" if you specify a Clutch.

2.8.5 Total Carb CFM Rating

Total # Primary Throttles

The total # of primary barrels. For a single 4-V carburetor, this would be 2, for three 2 barrel carbs this would be 2.

Primary Throttle Plate Dia, in

The diameter of the throttle opening or throttle butterfly plate for the Throttle Plates, not venturi diameter.

Total # Secondary Throttles

The total # of secondary barrels. For a single 4-V carburetor, this would be 2, for three 2 barrel carbs this would be 4.

Secondary Throttle Plate Dia, in

The diameter of the throttle opening or throttle butterfly plate for the Sec Throttle Plates, not venturi diameter. If Total # Sec. Throttle Plates is set to 0, this value is disabled (dimmed to gray) and ignored.

Note: Primary barrels and secondary barrels are not treated any differently by the program. The only reason they are divided here is to easily handle throttle plates which are different sizes. For example, if the primary and secondary throttles were the same size in the three 2 barrel examples above, you could have used 6 Pri Barrels, 0 Sec Barrels or 0 Pri Barrels, 6 Sec Barrels and arrived at the same answer.

2.8.6 Carb % Closed

Total # Primary Throttles

The total # of primary barrels. For a single 4-V carburetor, this would be 2, for three 2 barrel carbs this would be 2.

Primary Throttle Plate Dia, in

The diameter of the throttle opening or throttle butterfly plate for the Throttle Plates, not venturi diameter.

Total # Secondary Throttles

The total # of secondary barrels. For a single 4-V carburetor, this would be 2, for three 2 barrel carbs this would be 4.

Secondary Throttle Plate Dia, in

The diameter of the throttle opening or throttle butterfly plate for the Sec Throttle Plates, not venturi diameter. If Total # Sec. Throttle Plates is set to 0, this value is disabled (dimmed to gray) and ignored.

Note: Primary barrels and secondary barrels are not treated any

differently by the program. The only reason they are divided here is to easily handle throttle plates which are different sizes. For example, if the primary and secondary throttles were the same size in the three 2 barrel examples above, you could have used 6 Pri Barrels, 0 Sec Barrels or 0 Pri Barrels, 6 Sec Barrels and arrived at the same answer.

When Throttle Stop is On:

Primary Throttle Angle

Is the angle of the primary throttle plates when the throttle stop comes on, where fully open is 90 degrees and fully closed is 0 degrees. This is difficult to measure exactly and will likely be an estimate.

ig 2.38 Carb % Closed	
Calc Throttle Stop % Closed	
Calc Throttle Stop % Closed 70.7	
Calc Total Carb CFM Rating 648	
Carb Specs	
Total # Primary Throttles 2	
Primary Throttle Plate Dia, in 1.625	
Total # Secondary Throttles 2	
Secondary Throttle Plate Dia, in 1.625	
When Throttle Stop is On	
When Throttle Stop is On:	
When Throttle Stop is On: Primary Throttle Angle 45 Secondary Throttle Angle	
When Throttle Stop is On:Primary Throttle Angle45Secondary Throttle Angle45	
When Throttle Stop is On: Primary Throttle Angle 45 Secondary Throttle Angle 45 Note: 'Throttle Angle' is based on Wide Open being 90 degrees and closed is 0 degrees. Half throttle is 45 degrees, Quarter throttle is 22.5 degrees, etc.	

Secondary Throttle Angle

Is the angle of the secondary throttle plates when the throttle stop comes on, where fully open is 90 degrees and fully closed is 0 degrees. This is difficult to measure exactly and will likely be an estimate.

2.8.7 Centrifugal (Clutch) Force, lbs

Click on the Clc button by Centrifugal Force in the Transmission Specs screen (if you have specified a Racing Centrifugal Clutch). The screen of figure 2.x appears asking for the desired lockup RPM. Enter an RPM and the program will try to find a Centrifugal Force which produces this lockup RPM. Note that an answer may not be found, for example if the static force alone produces lockup at all RPMs.

Fig 2.39 Cent. Clutch Force for Lock	up RPM
Lock Up RPM	×
Enter your desired Lock Up RPM. Usually this is the RPM close to your engine's Peak Torque RPM (7100 RPM in this case).	OK Cancel
6900	

Figure 2.40 Estimated Vehicle Weight

2.8.8 Est Vehicle Weight

This menu is available by clicking on the Vehicle Weight Clc button in the Body & Axle specs menu. This screen provides only an *estimated* vehicle weight, and should only be used if you can not weight the vehicle.

Vehicle Specs Year Make Model Engine Transmission Convertible

Click on these combo boxes to describe your vehicle. The program search its data base to see if a good match can be found. If not, the Notes section at the bottom will state the closest match available in the data base. Then you will have to decide yourself if this providing a good enough estimate. If its not a good match, click on cancel to return to the Body & Axle screen.

These specs will estimate the weight of the vehicle without the driver or any fuel in the tank.

t Vehicle Weight	3610
st renicie a cignt	5010
Vehicle Specs	
Year	1990 💌
Make	Chevrolet 💌
Model	Monte Carlo
Engine	Small Block V-8 💌
Transmission	Automatic 💌
Convertible	No
A 1 PC 1 S.2 * 1	
Additional Weight	मार
College of Fred	
Gallons of Fuel	15
Gallons of Fuel Note: Estimated weight is ba: found: 1988 Chevrolet V-8	sed on the closest match t Monte Carlo Small Block

Additional Weight

Driver Weight, Ibs

Enter the driver's weight in pounds.

Gallons of Fuel

Enter the gallons of fuel in the tank. The program calculates pounds from this based on the density of gasoline. The density of alcohol and diesel fuel are close enough for this to be a good estimate of those fuel weights also.

2.8.9 Calc Final Drive Ratio

This menu is available by clicking on the Final Drive Ratio Clc button in the Body & Axle specs menu.

Туре

Click on this combo box to select from:

- Ring & Pinion Gear Only (typical of most rear wheel drive rear axles)
- Chain Drive Only (typical of go carts, most motorcycles, etc.)
- Primary Ratio & Chain Drive (typical of motorcycles where there is a chain reduction between the engine and the transmission, and then there is the chain ratio between the transmission and rear axle.) Select this option if you know the Primary Ratio.
- Primary Gears & Chain Drive. Select this option if you know the number of gear teeth in the Primary Reduction.

Depending on your choice certain inputs will now be enabled.

Teeth, Pinion Gear

This is the number of teeth on the smaller pinion gear (or drive gear which attaches to the driveshaft) in the rear axle. If you selected Gear Reduction & Chain Drive as the Type, this is the # teeth on the sprocket or drive gear on the engine's crankshaft. In almost all cases, this number will be smaller than # Teeth Ring Gear.

Teeth, Ring Gear

This is the number of teeth on the larger ring gear (or driven gear which attaches to the axle shafts through the differential) in the rear axle. If

igure 2.41 Calc Final Drive Ratio				
Calc Final Drive Ratio]			
Calc Final Drive Ratio 3.08	l			
Inputs	l			
Type Ring & Pinion Gear Only 🛨	L			
# Teeth, Pinion Gear 13	L			
# Teeth, Ring Gear 40	L			
# Teeth, Drive Sprocket	L			
X Teeth, Wheel Sprocket	l			
Note: For motorcycles with a gear drive between the engine and transmission, select 'Gear Reduction & Chain Drive' as the Type.				
Use Calc Value Help Cancel				

you selected Gear Reduction & Chain Drive as the Type, this is the # teeth on the sprocket or drive gear on the transmission input shaft or clutch shaft. In almost all cases, this number will be larger than # Teeth Pinion Gear.

Teeth, Drive Sprocket

This is the number of teeth on the smaller drive sprocket on the engine or transmission for chain drive systems. In almost all cases, this number will be smaller than # Teeth Wheel Sprocket.

Teeth, Wheel Sprocket

This is the number of teeth on the larger driven sprocket on the wheel or axle for chain drive systems. In almost all cases, this number will be larger than # Teeth Drive Sprocket.

2.8.10 Calc % Wt on Rear Tires

This calculation is available from the Body & Axle Specs menu and allows you to calculate a vehicle's weight distribution.

Total Vehicle Weight, Ibs

Is the total vehicle weight with driver as measured on a scale. This initially set to the Vehicle Weight in the Body and Axle specs menu, but can be changed to anything.

Weight on 1 Axle

Is the weight recorded on the scale with the driver when only one axle's tires are on the scale, either front or rear tires.

Which Axle?

Click on the combo box to choose either Rear or Front, to identify which axle was on the scale for the Weight on 1 Axle measurement.

Figure 2.42 Calc % Wt on Rear Tires				
Calc % Wt on Rear Tires				
Calc % Wt on Rear Tires				
Vehicle Weights				
Total Vehicle Weight, Ibs 3200				
Weight on 1 Axle				
Which Axle ?				
Note: These weights should all be obtained with the driver in the vehicle.				
Use Calc Value Help Cancel				

2.7.11 Calc C.G. Height

This menu is available by clicking on the C.G. Height Clc button in the Body & Axle specs menu.

The procedure to determine C.G. height requires one end of the car to be raised while accurately measuring the wheel weights on the other end of the car before and after the car is raised. The suspension must be blocked so the springs do not compress during the process. This can be done by replacing the shocks with solid links *that maintain the vehicle's free standing height*.

Figure 2.43 Procedure to Measure C.G. Height Block suspension (so springs can not be compressed). Raise one end of car a significant distance. Weighing Scale, showing weight level and raised. Block up tire level with scale for accurate "level car" weight

Raising a typical car about 20 inches (quite a lot) will only show a weight increase of 30-60 lbs for most cars. Therefore, this process requires very precise weight measurements. Some tips to improve the accuracy of the procedure include:

- Wiggle the car slightly on the scale to ensure it always returns to the same weight.
- The higher you raise the car, the more weight difference you will see and the more accurate results.
- The test should be run with the driver and all fluid levels at race conditions.
- Do the entire test more than once and average the C.G. height results.

This procedure can be dangerous if not done with care and using good equipment. Take the proper precautions, especially if you raise the car significantly.

Wheelbase, in

Wheelbase of the car in inches, from front wheel hub to rear wheel hub.

Total Vehicle Weight, Ibs

The total weight of the vehicle, ideally with simulating the driver weight and all fluid levels at race conditions.

Total Front (Rear) Weight, Ibs

The weight on the front tires (or rear tires if the front of the car is raised) on level ground in pounds, before the car is raised.

Raise Front or Rear

Choose which end of the car is raised for this test, usually the rear.

Front (Rear) Tire Radius, in

The radius of the front tire (or rear tire if the front of the car is raised).

igure 2.44 Calc Height of C.G.			
Calc C.G. Height, in			
Calc C.G. Height, in 18.2			
Level Vehicle Measurements			
Wheelbase 104			
Total Vehicle Weight, Ibs 2350			
Total Front Weight, Ibs 1152			
Raised Vehicle Measurements			
Raise Front or Rear			
Raise Front or RearRearFront Tire Radius, in11.0			
Raise Front or RearRearFront Tire Radius, in11.0Distance Raised, in14			
Raise Front or RearRearFront Tire Radius, in11.0Distance Raised, in14New Total Front Weight, Ibs1174			
Raise Front or RearRearFront Tire Radius, in11.0Distance Raised, in14New Total Front Weight, Ibs1174Note: See diagram and procedure in Section 2.7.4 in manual, page 76.			

Distance Raised, in

The distance the one end of the car is raised, in inches.

New Total Front (Rear) Weight, Ibs

The new weight on the front tires (or rear tires if the front of the car is raised) when the car has been raised.

2.8.12 Calc Frontal Area

This calculation is available from the Body & Axle Specs menu and allows you to estimate a vehicle's frontal area.

Track Width, inches

Is the distance from the center of one front tire to the center of the other front tire. This value is initially set to the Rear Track Width in the Body and Axle specs menu, but can be changed to most anything you want.

Roof Height, inches

The distance in inches from the ground to highest portion of the roof or vehicle in inches which extends nearly the full width of the vehicle.

For example, for a truck with a roll bar behind the cab, measure to the top of the roll bar, but not to the top of one of the spot lights mounted on the bar. However, if so many lights are mounted on the bar that they are nearly continuous for the full width of the vehicle, it may be more accurate to then measure to the top of the spot lights.

Figure 2.45 Calc Frontal Area		
Calc Frontal Area, sq ft		
Calc Frontal Area, sq ft 19.79		
Vehicle Dimensions		
Track Width, inches 57		
Roof Height, inches 50		
Note: This calculation is only an approximation of Frontal Area, based on 2 easily obtained measurements. For most situations (MPH less than 150) Frontal Area will not have a large effect on performance and this approximation is		

2.8.13 Calc Drag Coefficient

This calculation is available from the Body & Axle Specs menu and allows you to estimate a vehicle's drag coefficient from measured data or from estimated power losses.

Based On

First, select the method for estimating Drag Coefficient from the following:

- Time coasting (from measurements)
- Decel Gs (from measurements)
- Aero Drag Force, lbs
- Aero Drag HP
- Total Drag Force, lbs
- Total Drag HP

The data for the first 2 methods can be obtained from data logger measurements. It should be noted that if you do make measurements from a vehicle, that is should be:

- With the weather conditions currently entered in the Calculate Performance Conditions.
- With the Frontal Area currently entered in the Body & Axle specs.
- On a very level stretch of track.
- On a very calm day, with no head wind, tail wind or side wind.
- At relatively high MPH. If your finish MPH is 150 MPH, you should measure data at something over 100 MPH. Accurate aerodynamic data can not be obtained at less than around 80 MPH.
- With just the vehicle rolling itself, with just wind resistance slowing it down. That means no brakes, no engine braking (clutch disengaged), no parachute, etc.

Safety Note: Making measurements at high vehicle speed is dangerous without proper precautions. It is recommended these measurements only be taken at the end of the run with a data logger for a few seconds so there is ample time to safely brake the car.

Time coasting (from measurements)

For this method, enter the Vehicle MPH at the start of the coasting, a 2nd Slower Veh MPH which is the MPH at the end of the coasting period, and the Time measured between the 2 MPHs. This can be obtained with a stop watch, or by analyzing data logger data at the end of a run (noting the precautions above listed under "Based On". The time between measurements does not have to be long, but can be as short as a couple seconds if the MPH measurements are accurate (from a data logger). This method will estimate a portion of the deceleration is coming from rolling resistance of the tires, wheel bearings, etc.

Decel Gs (from measurements)

For this method, enter the Vehicle MPH and decel Gs at some relatively high MPH coasting after the run (noting the precautions above listed under "Based On". This method will estimate a portion of the deceleration is coming from rolling resistance of the tires, wheel bearings, etc.

Aero Drag Force, lbs Aero Drag HP

Drag Coefficient from these methods will be based on you entering some theoretical Force in pounds or HP that the vehicle's aerodynamic drag (and only aerodynamic drag) must overcome. This method assumes all the Force or HP you enter goes into overcoming aerodynamic drag, and none into rolling resistance of the tires, wheel bearings, etc.

Figure 2.46 Calc Drag Co	pefficient	
Calc Drag Coef		
Drag Coef	.429	
Calculate Aero Drag		
Based On Time coasting	-	
Vehicle MPH	145	
Time between MPHs	6	
2nd Slower Veh MPH	120	
Note: This calculation is based on the air density for the current Weather Conditions in the Calculate Performance Conditions, ZERO (0) wind speed, ZERO lift and downforce, Frontal Area of 19.0 sq ft., and Veh Weight of 2350 lbs. If this is incorrect, change these specs before using this menu.		
Use Calc Value Help Car	Print	

Total Drag Force, lbs Total Drag HP

Drag Coefficient from these methods will be based on you entering some theoretical Force in pounds or HP that the vehicle's aerodynamic drag *and* rolling resistance must overcome. This method will estimate a portion of the deceleration is coming from rolling resistance of the tires, wheel bearings, etc.

2.8.14 Calc Front/Rear Lift Coefficient

This calculation is available from the Body & Axle Specs menu and allows you to estimate a vehicle's front or rear lift coefficient from measured data. As with the Drag Coefficient calculation, measurements from the vehicle should be:

- With the weather conditions currently entered in the Calculate Performance Conditions.
- With the Frontal Area currently entered in the Body & Axle specs.
- On a very level stretch of track.
- On a very calm day, with no head wind, tail wind or side wind.
- At relatively high MPH. If your finish MPH is 150 MPH, you should measure data at something over 100 MPH. Accurate aerodynamic data can not be obtained at less than around 80 MPH.
- With just the vehicle rolling itself, with just wind resistance slowing it down. That means no brakes, no engine braking (clutch disengaged), no parachute, etc.

Body Creates

First, select whether the body is creating downforce or lift on the appropriate front or rear axle.

Vehicle MPH

Enter the vehicle speed in MPH where you have force data on the axle.

Downforce On Axle, lbs

Enter the force you measure on the axle. The most straight forward way to measure this force is with shock absorber or spring travel sensors. For example, assume you see a .200" compression in the left and right rear shocks. Then while the car is standing in the garage, apply load directly above the rear axle until the shocks have

igure 2.47 Calo alc Front Lift Coeffi	c Lift Coei cient	fficient	
Front Lift Coefficient096			
Aerodynamic Lift/Downforce			
Body Creates Downforce 💌			
Vehicle MPH 155			
DownForce on Front Axle, Ibs 55			
Note: This calculation is bas current Weather Cond Performance Condition	ed on the air o litions in the Ca ns, ZERO (0) v	lensity for the alculate vind speed,	

compressed .200". This is the downforce you would enter into the calculation menu. Note, that to be accurate you must apply the force directly above the axle, *not* at the end of the car (like pressing or lifting on the rear bumper).

2.8.15 Tire Diameter Tread Width

This calculation is available from the Wheel & Tire Specs menu and allows you to estimate either a front or rear wheel's Tire Diameter and Tread Width for certain Tire Rating Types.

Note: For all Rating Types except Rolling Radius, the Calc Tire Diameter is approximately 3% less than what you would calculate based on the exact dimensions. This is to allow for some tire wear, deformation, and slip.

Rating Type

Click on this combo box for the following rating types:

- P-Metric (ex P225-60-15)
- Letter (ex G-60-15)
- Rolling Radius, inches
- Circumference, inches

Depending on your choice, certain specs will become enabled. If you choose the P-Metric or Letter Type, you will also be able to calculate the Tread Width.

Metric Tire Size (ex 225)

Identifies the tire's cross sectional width in millimeters and is also related to the tire's load carrying capacity.

Letter Tire Size

Identifies the tire's load carrying capacity. Click on this combo box to select on of the letters. This is an older rating system and there is more variation across manufacturer's.

Aspect Ratio

Is the ratio of tire cross sectional height to cross sectional width. A 75 series tire has a height 75% as high as its cross sectional width, and is generally a tall tire. A 50 series tire is a lower profile tire, more suited to cornering and performance.

Wheel Rim Diameter

Is the diameter of the wheel's rim.

igure 2.48 Calc Tire Dian	neter			
Calc Tire Diameter, in	ches			
Calc Tire Diameter, inches 24.1				
Calc Tread Width, inches	7.7			
Inputs				
Rating Type P-Metric (ex P22	Rating Type P-Metric (ex P225-60-15) 👤			
Metric Tire Size (ex 225)	225			
Lettes Tire Size	*			
Aspect Ratio	50			
Wheel Rim Diameter, in	16			
Rolling Radius, in				
Ciscumterence, in				
Note: Calculated diameters are reduced ap 3% from exact dimensions to allow for deformation and slip.	proximately r some wear,			
Use Calc Value Help	Cancel			



Rolling Radius, in

Is the tire's radius, measured with the tire mounted on the car, with the tire on the ground with typical vehicle weight on it. Radius is the distance from the center of the tire to the ground. See Figure 2.26 *Note that this is the only calculation where the diameter is not reduced by 3%, because the load is already deforming the tire. This is usually the most accurate way to Calculate the Tire Diameter.*

Circumference, in

Is the tire's circumference measured in inches. Circumference is the distance around the outside of the tire on the tread.

2.8.16 Estimated Traction Factors

This Calculation menu is available by clicking on the Traction Factor Clc button in the Wheel/Tire menu. Click on the combo box to be presented with the following choices:

- 110 Best Possible Suspension Setup & Track
- 100 Best Drag Strip with Traction Compound
- 95 Good Drag Strip with Traction Compound
- 90 Tire on Good Concrete
- 85 Tire on Average Concrete
- 80 Tire on Good Asphalt
- 75 Tire on Average Asphalt

This menu is different than other Calculation menus in that there is no calculation performed, but you are simply picking a Traction Factor from a list of descriptions.

Figure 2.50 Traction Factors		
Estimated Traction Factors		
Estimated Traction Factor 95		
Pick Track & Suspension Description		
Note: Select a general description of your track. You will likely have to fine tune your choice to get your actual 60 ft times to match the computers. You can use the Match Vehicle Perf option to have the computer adjust this spec to match your 60 ft times.		
Use Calc Value Help Cancel		

The Traction Factors in this list are very general. You will probably have to fine tune this spec based on your vehicle's actual 60 ft times. The program can also determine Traction Factor with the Match Vehicle Performance command at the Main Menu.

2.8.17 Estimated Tire Growth

This Calculation menu is available by clicking on the Traction Factor Clc button in the Wheel/Tire menu. Click on the combo box to be presented with descriptive choices for drag slicks. This menu is different than most Calculation menus in that no calculations are performed, but you are simply picking a Tire Growth from a list of descriptions.

The Traction Factors in this list are very general. You will probably have to fine tune this spec based on your vehicle's actual 60 ft times. The program can also determine Tire Growth with the Match Vehicle Performance command at the Main Menu.

2.8.18 Calculated Shift RPMs

This Calculation menu is available by clicking on the Shift RPMs Clc button in the Driving Specs menu. There are no inputs to this menu. You are simply telling the program to calculate what it would use for Shift RPMs. As Figure 2.51 shows, you can then choose to use (load in) these Calculated Shift RPMs.

Figure 2.51 Calculated Shift RPMs			
Computer Calculated Shift RPMs 🛛 🛛 🔀			
The program would use these RPMs for shifting:			
Current Calculated			
1	8200 8200	8550 8230	
Do you want to use these calculated shift RPMs?			
	<u>Y</u> es	<u>No</u>	

2.8.19 Calc Dew Point, deg F

Depending on your choice of Method of Recording Weather Data, you will be entering either Dew Point or Relative Humidity in the Calculate Performance Conditions menu or in the Throttle Stop or Dial In menus. These humidity inputs at all these menus have a Clc button. This is the Calculation Menu you will get if you are using Dew Point.

Know Relative Humidity?

If you know the relative humidity of the air and the air temperature, select Yes. Otherwise select No to input Wet and Dry bulb temperatures from a psychrometer. Depending on your choice the appropriate inputs are enabled.

Outside Air Temp, deg F

Is the outside air temperature when the relative humidity measurement was made. For example, if the weather service or weather report gives a relative humidity of 56 % and a temperature of 68 degrees, use 68 degrees.

Outside Rel Humidity, %

Is the air's relative humidity as reported by a weather service or measured by humidity instruments.

Dry Bulb Temp, deg F

Is the temperature of the dry bulk thermometer	r on the neuchrometer in
is the temperature of the up out thermometer	

degrees F. This is also the temperature of any thermometer mounted in the shade when the Wet Bulb Temp reading is taken. The Dry Bulb Temp must not be less than the Wet Bulb Temp.

igure 2.52 Calc Dew Point			
Calc Dew Point, deg F			
Calc Dew Point 65.2			
Weather Inputs			
Know Relative Humidity ? Yes 🛨			
Outside Air Temp, deg F 77			
Outside Rel Humidity, % 68			
Dig Bulb Temp, deg F 77			
Wet Bulb Temp, deg F			
Use Calc Value Help Cancel			

Wet Bulb Temp, deg F

Is the temperature of the wet bulb thermometer on the psychrometer in degrees F. The wet bulb has a "wick" or cloth covering the bulb which is moistened with water. The dryer the air, the greater the difference between the wet and dry bulb readings. Relative humidity or dew point can be manually read off a Psychometric chart from these two readings. This calculation replaces reading the chart. The Wet Bulb Temp must be less than the Dry Bulb Temp.

2.8.20 Relative Humidity, %

Depending on your choice of Method of Recording Weather Data, you will be entering either Dew Point or Relative Humidity in the Calculate Performance Conditions menu or in the Throttle Stop or Dial In menus. These humidity inputs at all these menus have a Clc button. This is the Calculation Menu you will get if you are using Relative Humidity.

Know Dew Point?

If you know the dew point of the air and the air temperature, select Yes. Otherwise select No to input Wet and Dry bulb temperatures from a psychrometer. Depending on your choice the appropriate inputs are enabled.

Outside Air Temp, deg F

Is the outside air temperature when the Dew Point measurement was made.

Dew Point, deg F

Is the air's Dew Point in degrees F as reported by a weather service or measured by humidity instruments.

Dry Bulb Temp, deg F

Is the temperature of the dry bulb thermometer on the psychrometer in degrees F. This is also the temperature of any thermometer mounted in the shade when the Wet Bulb Temp reading is taken. The Dry Bulb Temp must not be less than the Wet Bulb Temp.

Figure 2.53 Calc Relative Humidity		
Calc Relative Humidity, %		
Calc Relative Humidity	53.0	
Weather Inputs		
Know Dew Point ?	No 🛨	
Dutside Air Temp, deg F	77	
Dew Point, deg F		
Dry Bulb Temp, deg F	77	
Wet Bulb Temp, deg F	65	
Use Calc Value Help	Cancel	

Wet Bulb Temp, deg F

Is the temperature of the wet bulb thermometer on the psychrometer in degrees F. The wet bulb has a "wick" or cloth covering the bulb which is moistened with water. The dryer the air, the greater the difference between the wet and dry bulb readings.

Relative humidity or dew point can be manually read off a Psychometric chart from these two readings. This calculation replaces reading the chart. The Wet Bulb Temp must be less than the Dry Bulb Temp.

2.9 Match Vehicle Performance

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro will automatically 'fine tune' certain critical specs to match a particular vehicle's performance. See Example 4.2. The Match Vehicle Performance process consists of:

- 1. You set all specs (Engine, Transmission, etc) to match the vehicle you are trying to simulate as close as practical. *This is very important for accurate results.*
- 2. Click on the Match Veh Perf button at the top of the Main Menu to bring up the Match Vehicle Performance menu shown in Figure 2.54.
- 3. Fill in the Match Vehicle Performance menu with the vehicle's performance. Then click on OK (adjust veh. specs to match performance) to start the process.
- 4. The program will adjust:
 - Engine Power Curve
 - Torque Converter Capacity or will switch the clutch specs to "Let Program Estimate Clutch Specs" if the clutch is too small for the Engine Power Curve.
 - Tire Traction Factor
 - Tire Construction, if it needs more traction than 110% Traction Factor can provide
 - Tire Growth
 - Tire Diameter

To find a combination giving the closest match to the vehicle's performance.

If the program can not arrive at acceptable specs in 100 passes down the track, it will give you a notice. You may then want to double check your entries in the Match Veh Perf menu or some of the other specs in the other menus.

If the program does arrive at acceptable specs, you will be shown a summary of the new specs the program found and how close the program matched performance, as shown in Figure 2.55. You can then load these specs into the menus for this vehicle.

This process can save a good deal of "cut and try" on your part to get your vehicle specs adjusted. Example 4.2 shows the Match Vehicle Performance process in more detail.

Distance of Race

Select either Quarter or Eighth mile for the distance of the race you are trying to match. This Match Vehicle Performance option is not available for other run distances.

Stall RPM at Launch

Enter the converter's stall RPM during the launch. Stall RPM is the highest RPM you see on the tach or data logger with the throttle wide open but the back tires not turning. This occurs with the trans brake ON, or before the car has had a chance to move off the line. If you have chosen "Comp Drvn-No tire spin (set Start

RPM)" as the Launch Type, then Stall RPM is the RPM the program "sees" 0.3 seconds into the run. The program assumes at this point the engine should be close to Stall RPM and the tires are still basically not turning.

Figure 2.54 Match Veh Perf Menu			
Match Vehicle Performance			
Your Vehicle's Actual Performance			
Distance of Race Quarter Mile			
Stall RPM at Launch			
60 Foot Time, sec	1.2		
Finish MPH	120		
Finish Engine RPM	5000		
Finish Trans Gear #	4		
Tip: If you are not sure of 'Finish Engine RPM' or do not want tire diameter changed, just leave it blank or set it to 0. The program will not adjust tire growth or diameter to match this RPM. More Details			
Know Another RPM?	xle RPM		
Finish Axle RPM 1300			
Help Click on down arrow button to select either Quarter or Eighth Mile run. p 75			
Help Cancel Clear Entries			
OK (adjust veh. specs to match performance)			

This spec is not enabled if the Transmission Specs indicate a clutch is being used.

60 foot time

The vehicle's 60 ft time from the track's timer.

Finish MPH

The vehicle's MPH at the end of the run (either eighth or quarter mile). This is sometimes called "trap speed" or speed through the "traps".

Finish Engine RPM

The engine's RPM at the end of the run, or at the same time when Finish MPH is recorded. If you are not sure of this RPM, or you do not want the Tire Diameter adjusted, leave this spec blank or set it to zero.

Finish Trans Gear

The transmission gear at the end of the run, or at the same time when Finish MPH is recorded.

igure 2.55 Results of N	/latch Ve	h Perf				
Modifications Required	Modifications Required to Match your Performance					
Performance from New Specs						
0 77 1	60 ft 🛛 M	PH RPM	Gr			
Specified Vehicle Perf	1.8 13	27 5500	4			
Perf Obtained	1.81 1:	26.3 5366	4			
HOW NEW Specs						
Specs Which Have Been C	hanged					
Spec Name	Spec Name Old New					
Engine Pk Tq	270.0	598.5	5			
Engine Pk HP	210.0	466.0)			
Eng Pk HP RPM	4400	5369				
Clutch Specs	User	Specs Estim	ate			
Rear Tire Diameter	24.9	21.00	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Tire Construction Type	Drag	Slick Drag	Slick			
Tire Traction Factor	90	103.1	9			
Tire Growth	10	8.51				
Keep These New Specs Return to Old Specs						

More details

Know Another RPM

Choose either Axle or Driveshaft to be able to enter a finish RPM for either of these 2 components. Then the Axle RPM or Driveshaft RPM data can be entered below. This data is most accurate if measured from a data logger. If you do not have a data logger, choose None to not have the Match Vehicle Performance calculation consider this additional information.

Axle RPM Driveshaft RPM

Enter the appropriate information for either of these RPMs as the car finishes the run. This data is most accurate if measured from a data logger.

2.10 Throttle Stop Prediction

A throttle stop is a throttle activator which closes the throttle a certain amount for a programmed amount of time a programmed amount of time after the clutch switch or trans brake switch is activated at the start of the run. Many Super Class racers use throttle stops to control their car's performance to run their index ET. Couple all the settings available for the throttle stop and weather and wind variations, consistently running the Index ET is complicated. **See Example 4.4**.



The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro's Throttle Stop Prediction screen will help you decide how to adjust your throttle stop timer for winning consistency. Click on the Throttle Stop button at the top of the Main Menu and you are presented with the menu shown in Figure 2.56. This menu will let you predict the throttle stop setting (usually the time the stop is ON or the throttles are closed) required to produce some desired ET (usually the Index) based on 2 previous runs with different throttle stop settings. Important points for accuracy include:

- It is important for accuracy that most all the other vehicle specs accurately match your vehicle before you use the 'Throttle Stop' option. This means that if you Calculate Performance for these specs, you will get an ET within about .3 seconds and a MPH within about 2 MPH of what your car runs with No throttle stop.
- These 2 throttle stop settings should be significantly different, ideally 1 producing a faster ET and 1 producing a slower ET than your desired ET.
- The prediction can still work even though both ETs are faster or slower than your desired ET, as long as there is significant difference (at least .3 seconds or more) in the 2 ETs which is not caused simply by the weather change.
- The accuracy of the predicted Throttle Stop also depends on the Time Resolution setting in the Preferences menu available at the Main Menu (.001 seconds gives better accuracy).
- 0All 3 runs should use the same weather instruments for all measurements (without calibration or adjustment in between).
- Although you may not want to change your strategy, predictions are best if the throttle stop comes on after the 60 foot timing lights.

In this menu you can enter:

- Your vehicle's actual 60 ft time and ET for 2 previous runs.
- The weather and wind conditions which produced these results.
- Your vehicle's throttle stop setting for these 2 runs.
- Your desired ET for the third run or Index to Run.
- The weather and wind conditions for the third run where you want to run the Index.
- Optional: Your prediction of the 60 foot time for the Predicted run.

When all these have been entered, click on 'Update Throttle Stop' or the Clc button by Throttle Stop. The program will make 3 passes simulating the 2 runs you have already made and the 3rd run you want to predict. Based on these results, the program will calculate the throttle stop setting to produce the desired ET for the third run or 'Index to Run'.

This menu is almost like a separate program, because you can enter comments in the lower left corner to describe what these specs represent. You can then Save these specs by clicking on File in the Menu Bar, then Save or Save As. Save As lets you save these specs under a new name, where Save simply updates the current name with any changes.

By saving sets of specs, you can predict throttle stops in the future when you do not have results from 2 previous runs. Simply click on File, then Open, and pick a Throttle Stop file with weather conditions or track conditions fairly similar to those you will be running. Again, be sure the current vehicle specs match your vehicle you are running.

IMPORTANT: This method of using a past, saved Throttle Stop file is not nearly as accurate as using previous runs from the same track, same day and same weather instruments.

See Section 3.3 for how to Open or Save vehicle files. Saving or Opening Throttle Stop files work much the same way.

There are 2 general sets of commands which let you copy sets of data from 1 run to another. These are:

- The Edit command where you can Copy or Clear various runs.
- The Advance command where you move runs from right to left, as you would when your Predicted run now becomes your Previous Run #2 on which you will predict a new run. Remember, Previous Run #1 and the new Previous Run #2 should have at least .3 seconds difference in ET.

Weather Inputs

Corr. Barometer, "Hg Obs. Barometer, "Hg

Air Temperature deg F

Relative Humidity, % Dew Point, deg F

Elevation, ft Altimeter

Method of Recording Weather Data

These are all explained in Section 2.7.1. All 3 runs must use the same Method of Recording Weather Data. That is because the same weather instruments should be used for all measurements for the best accuracy.

Throttle Stop (Previous Runs)

Is the throttle stop setting (usually the time the throttle stop is on, or is closing the throttles) in seconds. This is the adjustment you usually have the greatest control over and which gives the best consistency.

60 foot, sec (Previous Runs)

Is the 60 foot times for the previous runs.

ET, sec

Is the ET you obtained for the 2 previous runs with the different throttle stop settings. It is best if one of these runs is faster and one is slower than the Index, and the difference in ET is at least .3 seconds.

Estimate Change in 60 Foot Time

Click on this combo box for 2 choices:

- Let Program Estimate 60 ft time
- You Enter (predict) 60 Foot Time Below

If you let the program estimate the 60 ft time, it will assume nearly the same traction as Previous Run #2. If you want to enter your prediction of 60 ft time, based on lane choice, traction change through the day, etc., select You Enter (predict) 60 Foot Time Below. Then the 60 foot, sec input will be enabled where you can enter your own estimate.

60 foot, sec (Predicted Run)

Is your estimate of the 60 foot time for the Predicted Run. See Estimate Change in 60 Foot Time above.

Safety Margin

Is how much slower you want the program to predict a Throttle Stop time for. For example, if you set a 9.9 index and a .010 second Safety Margin, the program will predict the Throttle Stop for actually running 9.91 seconds, giving you a .010 second margin for not breaking out (running quicker than the 9.90 index and loosing).

For example, say the program's calculations predict a throttle stop setting of .97 seconds. You must realize that this is based on all inputs being *exactly* correct, your reaction time being *exactly* the same as the previous run, and the program's prediction capabilities being *exactly* correct. None of these are exact. To compensate, you can enter in a safety margin amount of time to compensate for any inconsistencies.

If your opponent is highly competitive, then enter in a small Safety Margin. You'll have to run very close to your Index to win, and are willing to take more of a chance at breaking out.

If your opponent is not competitive, then enter in a larger Safety Margin. You won't have to run that close to your Index to win, but want to make darn sure you don't break out and beat yourself.

Index, sec

Is the Index, or your desired ET. In the Super Classes these are usually 8.90, 9.90 or 10.90 seconds.

T/S Start Time

In this version, this time is only used to ensure the 60 foot times are not being affected by the throttle stop. If the program thinks the throttle stop is On before the 60 foot time, 60 foot times are not used in the prediction.

Throttle Stop (Predicted Run)

This is the program's prediction of your throttle stop setting to run the Index ET. If this is blank, click on the Clc button by it or Update Prediction in the menu bar at the top of the menu. The Throttle Stop is not saved, because its value will change slightly depending on what the other vehicle specs in the program are set to.

2.11 Dial In Prediction

The Dial In Prediction menu will let you predict the ET of a future run based on a past run and the weather conditions of the past run and the future run. This is very useful for predicting 'Dial In' for bracket racing.



Click on the Dial In button at the top of the Main Menu and you are presented with the menu shown in Figure 2.57. This menu will let you predict the ET of a future Predicted Run with different weather, wind, and possibly traction conditions based on 1 previous run. Important points for accuracy include:

- It is important for accuracy that most all the other vehicle specs accurately match your vehicle before you use the 'Dial In' option. This means that if you Calculate Performance for these specs, you will get an ET within about .3 seconds and a MPH within about 2 MPH of what your car actually runs.
- The accuracy of the predicted Dial In also depends on the Time Resolution setting in the Preferences menu available at the Main Menu (.001 seconds gives better accuracy and Dial In prediction to the nearest .001 seconds).
- Both runs should use the same weather instruments for all measurements (without calibration or adjustment in between).

In this menu you can enter:

- Your vehicle's actual 60 ft time and ET for the Previous run.
- The weather and wind conditions which produced these results for the Previous run.
- The weather and wind conditions for the future Predicted run.
- Optional: Your prediction of the 60 foot time for the Predicted run.
- A Safety Margin to help prevent breaking out.

When all these have been entered, click on 'Update Dial In' or the Clc button by Dial In. The program will make 2 passes simulating the Previous run you have already made and the future run you want to predict. Based on these results, the program will calculate expected ET or Dial In setting..

This menu is almost like a separate program, because you can enter comments in the lower left corner to describe what these specs represent. You can then Save these specs by clicking on File in the Menu Bar, then Save or Save As. Save As lets you save these specs under a new name, where Save simply updates the current name with any changes.

By saving sets of specs, you can predict Dial Ins in the future when you do not have results from a previous run. Simply click on File, then Open, and pick a Dial In file with weather conditions or track conditions fairly similar to those you will be running. Again, be sure the current vehicle specs match the vehicle you are running.

IMPORTANT: This method of using a past, saved Dial In file is not nearly as accurate as using the previous run from the same track, same day and same weather instruments.

See Section 3.3 for how to Open or Save vehicle files. Saving or Opening a Dial In file works11 much the same way.

There are 2 general sets of commands which let you copy sets of data from 1 run to another. These are:

- The Edit command where you can Copy or Clear various runs.
- The Advance command where you move runs from right to left, as you would when your Predicted run now becomes your Previous Run on which you will predict a new run.

Weather Inputs

Corr. Barometer, "Hg Obs. Barometer, "Hg

Air Temperature deg F

Relative Humidity, % Dew Point, deg F

Elevation, ft Altimeter

Method of Recording Weather Data

These are all explained in Section 2.7.1. All 3 runs must use the same Method of Recording Weather Data. That is because the same exact instruments should be used for all measurements for the best accuracy.

60 foot, sec (Previous Run)

Is the 60 foot times for the previous run for your car at the track.

ET, sec

Is the ET you obtained for the previous run for your car at the track.

Estimate Change in 60 Foot Time

Click on this combo box for 2 choices:

- Let Program Estimate 60 ft time
- You Enter (predict) 60 Foot Time Below

If you let the program estimate the 60 ft time, it will assume nearly the same traction as the Previous Run. If you want to enter your prediction of 60 ft time, based on lane choice, traction change through the day, etc., select You Enter (predict) 60 Foot Time Below. Then the 60 foot, sec input will be enabled where you can enter your own estimate.

60 foot, sec (Predicted Run)

Is your estimate of the 60 foot time for the Predicted Run. See Estimate Change in 60 Foot Time above.

Safety Margin (Predicted Run)

Is the amount of time you want the program to *subtract* from its exact prediction of your dial in. For example, say the program's calculations predict a 10.055 second dial in. You must realize that this is based on all inputs being *exactly* correct, your reaction time being *exactly* the same as the previous run, and the program's prediction capabilities being *exactly* correct. None of these are exact. To compensate, you can enter in a safety margin amount of time to compensate for any inconsistencies.

If your opponent is highly competitive, then enter in a small Safety Margin. You'll have to run very close to your number to win, and are willing to take more of a chance at breaking out.

If your opponent is not competitive, then enter in a larger Safety Margin. You won't have to run that close to your number to win, but want to make darn sure you don't break out and beat yourself.

Dial In (Predicted Run)

This is the program's prediction of what your Dial In should be. It is the program's predicted ET minus the Safety Margin. Therefore, the Dial In will be quicker (by the amount of the Safety Margin) than what the program actually believes you will run. If this is blank, click on the Clc button by it or Update Prediction in the menu bar at the top of the menu. The Dial In is not saved, because its value will change depending on what the other vehicle specs in the program are set to.
2.12 Saved Examples

Many of the specs which the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro uses to predict performance are difficult for some users to get. For that reason, the program comes with sets of Example specs which the user can load in automatically and easily.

Figure 2.58 Using Component Examp	les	
Click and s	c on the Get Example button (or on the Type select Pick an Example) to bring up a list of e Click here to save the current sp with a name of your choosing. (current specs are already an Ex	combo box example specs. Decs as an Example (Not available is ample.)
🐃 Body/Axle Specs	×	l
OK (back) Get Example Save Example Print Vehile Weight Vehicle Weight, Ibs 2300 Clc Axle Specs Final Drive Ratio 4.1 Clc Diff Lock Eff, % 100% Spool ✓ Axle Design Std Duty, Production ✓ U Joint Angles Slight (about 1 deg) ✓ Help The weight of the vehicle with the driver in pounds. p 26	Help Body Details Type Ex Body: 80s Cutlass-BuickGN-etc Driveline Layout Rear Wheel Drive Wheel Layout Rear Wheel Drive Wheel Layout Rear Wheel Drive Cic Height of C.G., in 22 Cic Wheel Layout Rear Track Width, in 59.3 Frt Roll Stfns, % Modern Production Aerodynamics Type Stock 80's Intermediate Frontal Area, sq ft 23.1 Cic	If you are currently using a set of Example specs, the name of the Example will appear here. You can also click on this combo box to pick a new example or switch the Type to Use Specs Below. Should you decide to change any of the Example's specs (from Driveline Layout tc Drag Coefficient), the name will be
	Front Lift Coefficient .30 Cic Rear Lift Coefficient .30 Cic Vehicle Height, in 53	changed to simply Use Specs Below.

At the top of most component sections of the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro's menus, you will find a description of the "Type" of component used. In Figure 2.35 the component section is the Body Details in the Body & Axle menu. This combo box can have 2 or 3 choices:

- Use Specs Below
- Pick An Example
- Ex Body: 80s Cutlass-Buick GN, etc (or some other name of a specific example)

Figure 2.58 shows that the current Body Details specs are those picked from the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro's Example specs for a 80s Cutlass-Buick GN, etc. This name can be a handy reminder of the type of vehicle you are simulating, and also where you got these specs.

There are 2 general ways to pick an example component. You can either select the Pick An Example from the Type combo box or click on the Get Example menu item at the top of the menu. You may be first presented with a list of general categories of component examples, like shown in Figure 2.59. (This screen would not appear for picking Body Details because there is no other component examples available at this menu.)

Eventually you will obtain a list of examples, like shown in Figure 2.60. Here you can select your choice by either clicking on it, then clicking on the Pick button, or double clicking on it. (By single clicking on an example you have saved (not one provided by Performance Trends) you can click on Delete to delete it.)





Next you will be shown a comparison of the example you chose and the current specs, as shown in Figure 2.61. Click on Back to return to Figure 2.60. Click on Load In These Example Specs to use these specs. You will then be given a notice about how these specs can not describe all details of the example just chosen, and you should still use your own judgment about

Figure 2.60 List of Boo	dy Deta	ails E	xam	ples					
🐂 Examples							>		
Vehicles	Layout	Rr%Wt	CGHt	WhlB	RWdth	Frt Sus	Aerodynamics		
Typical 90s FWD Econo. Car	Frnt	37	20	104	57	Mod Pr	Stock 90's Compact		
Typical Altered/Roadster	Rear	58	18	125	50	Drag R	Typical Altered/Roadst		
Typical Motorcycle	Motre	62	30	64	12	No Swy	Typical Motorcycle		
Typical Sport Motorcycle	Motre	62	30	59	12	No Swy	Typical Sport Motorcy		
Typical Pro Stock Bike	Motre	70	20	70	12	No Swy	Typical Pro Stock Bike		
Typ. 145 Whl Base Dragster	Rear	60	16	145	60	Drag R	Typical Dragster - No		
Typ. 300 Whl Base Dragster	Rear	70	18	300	42	Drag R	Typ. Dragster+Downfor(
Typical Pro Stock Car	Rear	51	15	104	50	Drag R	Typical Pro Stock Car		
Typical Funny Car	Rear	60	20	125	42	Drag R	Typical Funny Car		
Typ Rear Engine Sports Car	Rear	61	19	96.5	63	Mod Pr	Good Modern Sports Ca		
55-57 Chevy Small Block	Rear	43	25	115	60	No Swy	Stock 50's Full Size		
57-70 SB Camaro/Firebird	Rear	44	22	108	60	No Swy	Stock 60's Pony Car		
67-70 BB Camaro/Firebird	Rear	42	22	108	60	No Swy	Stock 60's Pony Car		
71-81 Camaro/Firebird	Rear	44	22	108	60	Mod Pr	Stock 70's Pony Car		
82-92 Camaro/Firebird	Rear	40	22	101	60	Mod Pr	Stock 80's Pony Car		
Tip: Click to highlight example, double click to choose example. Delete Cancel Print									

the results. See Figure 2.62.

You have the option of changing the Example specs. For example, lets say you have lowered your Mustang. You calculate the new Frontal Area is only 18 square feet. You can click on Frontal Area and type in 18 and press <Enter>. The program will warn you that by changing this spec, the name of the example will no longer be for a Mustang, but will be changed to the general "Use Specs Below".

You also have the example of saving your own sets of specs to the list of Component Examples. If the current specs are not an example, click on the Save Example button to be presented with the screen of Figure 2.63. Select Save and these specs will be saved to the example list with the name you entered.

Figure 2.61 Comparing Chosen Example with Current Specs											
Compare Current specs with: 67-70 SB Camaro/Firebird											
Spec Name	Current Specs	New Example Specs									
Driveline Layout % Wt on Rear Tires	Rear Wheel Drive 44	Rear Wheel Drive									
Height of C.G., in Wheelbase. in	22 108	22 108									
Rear Track Width, in Frt Roll Stfns. %	56 No Frnt Swau Bar	60 No Frot Swau Bar									
Frontal Area, sq ft Dran Coefficient	20	20									
Load In These Example Specs	Back	Cancel									

		Figure 2.62 Typical Notice about Component Example						
Notes:		Notes on Example Data						
•	Not all specs have Examples available and some Example categories have very few examples from which to choose. These features will expand with later updates. The specs in these	The Drag Racing Analyzer lets you simulate most any type of vehicle you want. The examples given here are only to give you ideas of how the specs change for various types of vehicles. Also check the Vehicle Library for other examples of complete vehicles by clicking on File, then Load (vehicle) or clicking on the 'Retrieve' or 'Open' button (first on the left) at the Main Menu. You will notice that Vehicle Weights are not given here. That is because vehicle weight is so critical for performance. It is best						
	Examples are	to weigh your particular car. Be sure to include driver weight and the weight of all fluids.						
	approximate. Different	5						
	ater designs may have							
	different specs,							
	producing very different re-	sults. You will be more accurate if you use your own figures from your own tests, or the						
	latest information	igure 2.63 Saving an Example						
	manufacturer.	Current Specs to be Saved						
•	No checks are made to see if your combination of Examples is physically possible. You can choose to put Ford 'Toploader' transmission gear ratios behind a 5 HP Briggs & Stratton engine in a Prod 82 Corvette body type.	Spec NameCurrent SpecsDriveline LayoutRear Wheel Drive% Wt on Rear Tires44Height of C.G., in22Wheelbase, in108Rear Track Width, in60Frt Roll Stfns, %No Frnt Sway BarFrontal Area, sq ft20Drag Coefficient.48Example NameJoe's 68 CamaroSaveCancel						

interesting "what if", but you must realize this hardware will NOT bolt together.

2.12 Special Timer (Team Engineer Version Only)

The Special Timer lets you time the difference between most any 2 events during a run. This could be very simple, like the time from 40 MPH to 80 MPH. Or it could more complex, as shown in Figure 2.64 from the time the car hits 60 MPH to the point it has traveled and additional 200 feet past that point.

The timer can have applications in many forms of automotive racing and testing, not just drag racing. Circle track racing, road racing and automotive engineers all have various types of accelerating performance they want to optimize. The Special Timer lets them keep track of this special time in the History Log (Figure 2.65), lets them analyze and optimize it with the Chain Calculation (Figure 2.66) or Auto-Optimize features, and display it in the Test Summary section of results.

Timer

Is a summary of the timer's start and stop conditions.

Use a Special Timer

Choose Yes to enable the other settings in this screen.

Start Time At

Enter the number for starting the timer for the Condition you have entered below.

Condition

Choose the type of condition for starting the timer. For example, in Figure 2.64 it is MPH and the Start Timer At is set to 60, or the timer will start when the vehicle first hits 60 MPH. Some conditions do not require a Start Timer At, like "Start of the 1-2 Shift", and Start Timer At is disabled.

Condition Calculate Performance Conditions Drag Ratice Assures Dec. w2.0 Conditions Calculate Performance Conditions Print Special Timer Difference Special Timer Help Start Timer Yes Print Rollout Distance, inchess Method 10" Typical Media Ve Start Timer Yes Print Rollout Distance, inchess Start Timer Yes Image: Condition MPH Print Print Print Start Timer at 60 Yes Image: Condition MPH Image: Condition MPH Image: Condition MPH Image: Condition MPH Image: Condition Method Image:

Stop Timer At

Enter the number for stopping the timer for the Condition you have entered below.

Condition

Choose the type of condition for stopping the timer. For example, in Figure 2.64 it is Additional Feet and the Stop Timer At is set to 200, or the timer will stop when the vehicle has traveled an additional 200 feet past the point where it hit 60 MPH. Some conditions do not require a Stop Timer At, like "Start of the 2-3 Shift", and Stop Timer At is disabled.

Figure 2.65 Rightmost Columns of History Log													
Special Timer records in the History Log													
🐂 Tes	🐂 Test History												_ 🗆 ×
Close H	istory Lo	og Clear(e	erase) History	Print 0	lptions He	elp							
Save?	Feet	Dnsy Alt	Dry Dnsy Alt	60 ft	Imprymnt	ET	Imprymnt	MPH	Imprymnt	Timer	Imprymnt	Timer Condition	▲
	1320	3757	4025	1.342	018	9.939	148	133.48	-1.74	1.871	014	60 MPH to 200 Additional Feet	
	1320	2578	2840	1.324	015	9.791	138	135.22	-1.61	1.857	014	60 MPH to 200 Additional Feet	
	1320	1431	1686	1.309	.000	9.653	.000	136.83	.00	1.843		60 MPH to 200 Additional Feet	
	1320	1431	1686	1.309	.080	9.653	.111	136.83	-1.60				
	1320	2164	2617	1.389	004	9.764	031	138.43	.00				
	1320	1352	1714	1.385	.004	9.733	.031	138.43	.00				
	1000	2104	2017	1 000	004	0.704	001	100.40	00				
L													
	1.	Click on Te:	st Title (1st Coli	umn) to C	Ipen that te	st. Click	and slide t	outton or	right for m	ore Histo	ory info.	1	



2.13 Chain Calculations

The Chain Calculation lets you make several calculations in succession (like links of a chain), each time varying 1 or 2 specs through a range of settings. To get the Chain Calculation screen, enable the Chain Calculate Performance

Conditions screen as shown in Figure 2.67. Then the Chain Calcs button to bring up the screen shown in Figure 2.68.

At the Chain Calculations screen, choose the 1 or 2 Categories and specs for those categories doing the Chain Calculation. The Current value in the program is displayed. You can then enter a Start At value and Ending value, and a step size value. For example, in Figure 2.68, the Body & Axle spec of Final Drive Ratio will go through a range of settings of 3.2, 3.4, 3.6, 3.8, 4.0, 4.2, 4.4, 4.6, 4.8, 5.0 and 5.2. The program calculates the # Steps The program calculates the # Steps, and the total # combinations (displayed at the top in the square brackets []) so you get an idea of how many calculations will be made.

Click on the OK button to start the calculations. When finished the results will be displayed in a table as shown in Figure 2.69. From this table you can print the results or graph the results, as shown in

Calculate Performance Conditions OK (back) Calculate Performance (ET) Print	Special Timer Help
Track Weather	Rollout Distance, inches
Method of Reading Weather Data	Method 10" Typical Medium Stage
Radio/TV Report with Dew Pt Image: Corr. Barometer, "Hg 30 Air Temperature, deg F 80 Dew Point, deg F 50 Cic Elevation, feet 0	Tire "Rollout" is drawn here if you choose one of the "Estimate" Methods of entering Rollout. Veh Response Time .075 'quick' Data To Report Type Standard Drag Race Results with Shifts (star 💌
MPH 0 Direction Calm-No Wind Track Specs Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile Concrete Pad Len, ft 60	
Bump on Track Rating=0 No Bump	Special Calculations O No O Chain Calcs O Auto Optimize
Help Click on the Option to select either a Standard Run (c runs at once.	hoose 'No') or one of the 'Special' options to perform several
Click he button.	re to enabled Chain Calculation Then click on button.

Figure 2.70. You can select to graph any of the outputs of ET, MPH, 60 ft times or the Special Timer results if you have the Team Engineer version.

Figure 2.68 Chain Calculation Scree	en											
Pick the Category, then the Spec to Adjust, etc working your way left across this screen for either 1 or 2 specs to Chain.												
Chain Calculations												
Back (cancel) Do Chain Calculation Print H	elp											
Adjust These Specs												
Category Spec to Adjust	Currently	Start At	Ending	Step Size	# Steps							
Body & Chassis 🔽 Final Drive Ratio	4.1	3.2	5.2	.2	11							
Wheels & Tires 🔽 Tread Width, in	• 14	8	16	2	5							
OK Cancel			Help Enter the amo for each subs step sizes will will require mo	ount of change equent calcula try more comb ore calculation	in this spec ation. Small inations but time. p xx							

Figure 2.69 Results of	Chain Calculation						
Click	here to graph the resu	ults, as shown in	Figure 2.7	70			
	ick here to print the re	sults.					
🗟 Drag Racing Analyzer Pro v2.0	TE Performance Trends	[Super Gas Grand /	Am]				_ 8 ×
Back Graph Print File Hel	p(F1)						
Cmnts							
Final Drive Ratio	Tread Width, in	ET,sec	MPH	Feet	60 ft	Timer	
3.2	8	10.321	135.08	1320.00	1.700		
3.4	8	10.303	135.86	1320.00	1.691		
3.6	8	10.282	136.96	1320.00	1.683		
3.8	8	10.250	138.22	1320.00	1.675		
4	8	10.210	139.14	1320.00	1.668		



2.14 Auto-Optimize

The Auto-Optimize feature is much like the Chain Calculation feature described in Section 2.13 with these 3 exceptions:

- You can select to change up to 10 different specs in the different categories.
- You tell the program what you are looking for, or what your performance "target" is.
- The program performs calculations on all combinations and keeps the 10 combinations which most closely match your target.

To get to the Auto-Optimize screen, enable the Auto-Optimize button in the Calculate Performance Conditions screen as shown in Figure 2.71. Then the Auto-Optimize button to bring up the screen shown in Figure 2.72.

At the Auto-Optimize screen, choose the 1 to 10 Categories and specs for those categories doing the Auto-Optimize calculation. The Current value in the program is displayed. You can then enter a Start At value and Ending value, and a step size value. For example, in Figure 2.72, the Body & Axle spec of

rack Weather	Bollout Distance inches
Ashed of Reading Masther Data	Method 10" Tupical Medium Stage
Method of Neading Weather Data	
Radio/TV Report with Dew Pt 📃	The UD-line All is shown have
	if you choose one of the
orr. Barometer, Hg 30	"Estimate" Methods of
ir Temperature, deg F 80	entening Hollout.
ew Point, deg F 50 Clc	Veb Besponse Time
levation, feet 0	
u/ind Space	Data To Report
	Type Standard Drag Race Results with Shifts (star 💌
PH U Direction Calm-No Wind	
Track Specs	
rack Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile	
Concrete Pad Len ft 60	
Rating=0 No Bump	Special Calculations
	O No O Chain Calcs O Auto Optimize
Help	
lick on the Option to select either a Standard Run (choose 'No') or one of the 'Special' options to perform several
ins at once.	/

F	igure 2.72 S	creen	Total co	mbination	s which w	ill be run		
В	Auto-Optimize [ack (cancel) Do A Adiust These Spe	450 combinations] .uto-Optimize Print Help cs					×	Pick the Category, then
	Category	Spec to Optimize	Currently	Start At	Ending	Step Size	# Steps	Adjust, etc
	Body & Chassis 💌	Final Drive Ratio	• 4.1	3.2	5.2	.4	6	working your
	Wheels & Tires 💌	Tread Width, in	• 14	8	16	2	5	this screen for
	Wheels & Tires 💌	Wheel && Tire Wt, lbs	• 12	12	20	4	3	the 1 to 10 specs
	Wheels & Tires 💌	Tire Growth, %	• 8	0	20	5	5	checked in the
	_		*					Auto-Optimize
	v		v					Select None as
	Y		_					the Category to
			_					turn off that row
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>					below it.
	V		<u></u>					
		btain This Performance			Help			Pick the "target" performance level
	Туре	Fastest MPH -		•				here to "find".
	Cancel	ific Condition						
	Speci	al Timer: None						

Final Drive Ratio will go through a range of settings of 3.2, 3.6, 4.0, 4.4, 4.8 and 5.2. The program calculates the # Steps, and the total # combinations (displayed at the top in the square brackets []) so you get an idea of how many calculations will be made.

Click on the OK button to start the calculations. When finished the results will be displayed in a table as shown in Figure 2.73. From this table you can print the results or graph the results. You can select to graph any of the outputs of ET, MPH, 60 ft times or the Special Timer results if you have the Team Engineer version.

Figure 2.73 Results of Auto-Optimize							0 MPHs inations n order.	for the 4 run are l	50 isted
🐂 Drag Racing An	alyzer Pro v2.0 TE	Performance Trends	Super Gas Gran	d Am]					_ 8 ×
Back Print File	Help(F1)			-					
Cmnts									
Body & Chassis Final Drive Ratio	Wheels & Tires Tread Width, in	Wheels & Tires Wheel && Tire Wt,	Wheels & Tires Tire Growth, %	ET,sec	MPH	Feet	60 ft	Timer	
4.8	14	12	20	9.579	140.39	1320	1.358		1
4.8	12	12	20	9.694	140.35	1320	1.434		1
4.8	16	12	20	9.501	140.35	1320	1.300		1
4.8	14	16	20	9.587	140.34	1320	1.360		1
4.8	12	16	20	9.702	140.30	1320	1.436		1
4.8	16	16	20	9.508	140.30	1320	1.302		
4.4	14	12	15	9.628	140.29	1320	1.370		
4.8	14	20	20	9.594	140.29	1320	1.362		
4.4	16	12	15	9.548	140.27	1320	1.314		1
4.8	16	20	20	9.512	140.26	1320	1.304		

Note: If you want to keep one of the combinations found, you must write down the settings. Then click on Back to return to the Main Screen and make these changes. You may want to first save the current vehicle specs should you want to return to them later. Once you have made these changes, you may want to save this new "optimized" vehicle to a new name by clicking on File, then Save As at the top left of the Main Screen.

2.15 Import Data Logger File (Team Engineer Version Only)

In the Team Engineer version, you can import a file to graph with the Pro's simulated runs, to compare simulation with actual data for improved accuracy and understanding. This option is available under File at the main screen by clicking on Import Data Logger File. See Figure 2.74. Actually this file can be any ASCII file with columns of data which recorded at various time intervals. (This version will *not* read data in rows.) If you click on Import Data Logger File, you are presented with a standard Windows Browse or Open screen shown in Figure 2.74. Find the file you want to import, click on it to highlight it and then click on Open. The screen of Figure 2.75 is displayed.



The steps in importing a data file using the features in the Import Specs screen include:

- 1. Assign the type of Column Separator, either comma separated or double space or tab separated. The program will assign what it thinks is correct when this screen is first opened, based on how the file looks that you picked.
- 2. Tell the program if the critical data of time is either a column of data in the data file, or it the data was recorded at even time intervals, for example each row of data is recorded at 0.10 second intervals.
- 3. If time is not a column of data, then enter what you believe is a good start time (choose 0 if you are not sure) and the time interval, like .1 if data was recorded every tenth of a second.
- 4. Choose if the data is for a car with a clutch or torque converter.
- 5. Enter some default Graph Name of up to 16 letters.
- 6. The non-critical Comments (info only) can be entered if you wish. These can be printed with graphs and appear in the History Log.
- 7. Assign the data columns from the file to a Graph Data Name that the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro uses for its graphs. This is done by clicking on a choice in the File Data Column to highlight it, and then clicking on a Graph Data Name you want

to assign to that column's data. That assignment is then shown in the Data Column Assignments table. If you have made a mistake, simply go through the process again to re-assign the File Data Column to the correct Graph Data Name. You do not need to assign all File Data Columns. For many channels, this makes sense, as you would assign the Engine RPM channel from the data logger file the name of Eng RPM. However, if you have recorded data logger data like shock travel, or exhaust temp, you can not call it that in the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro. Either do not import that data by not assigning it to a Graph Data Name, or assign it a Graph Data Name that does not match what the data actually is. For example, you could assign shock travel data to the "C Effcy Clutch Efficiency" name. You would have to remember what this is on the graphs.

8. Click on OK (import file) when you are satisfied with your choices. The program will then read the ASCII file you have selected and then make a new file which the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro can read through the History Log. When you want to graph this data, you do it by setting the "Graph?" column for this new file to Yes in the History Log.



Chapter 3 Output

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer provides several ways to view and output the test results, including:

- Reports of tabular data displayed on the screen
- ASCII files for importing results to other software packages
- High resolution graphs
- Printer output of reports or graphs
- History Log
- Data Libraries for recording test data (and sets of engine specs in the Team Engineer Version) for later use.

All these topics will be covered in this chapter. Figure 3.1 shows how to reach all these various features.

Figur	Figure 3.1 Output Options from Test Results Screen															
		Menu	Barsh	owing	names	of optio	ns		Ve	hic	le File N	ame				
🐃 Drag	g Racing	Analyzer Pro	• v2.0 TE	Perfor	mance Tre	nds [Supe	r Gas (Grand Am	1					_ 🗆 ×		
Back	Graph '	Print <u>A</u> naly	yze Histo	ry Fi	e Help(F1)										
Conts			ntes Note: Engin	s Summa ne RPM	ary: ConviSta Low, Clickio	IIRPM Very Li n Notes for mo	ow, C re L	iurrent: ast:	ET 9. 9.	648 648	MPH 140.0 140.0	1 60 ft 1	1.381 1.381	Timer		
			Detai	ls.			Ir	nprovemen	tt .	000	.0)	.000	.000)n ida
Gear	Time	MPH	Accel Gs	Feet	C RPM	EngRPM	TqM	ult CSli	p En	g HP	° % Thrt	T Slip	Tr W	/t Str Wt 🔺	l and si	
1	172	.00	1.56	-1	0	3000	2.00	100	23	5	78	9	67.8	32.2 🦯	button	
RO	.000	6.05	1.60	0	685	4413	1.84	84	38	2	74	9	70.2	31.0	Dutton	່ເບ
1	112	10.00	1.61		1132	5057	1.73	78	45	7	73	9	70.2	29.8	display	y ali
1	1396	20.00	1.60	8	2266	5134	1.46	56	46	4	87	9	70.1	29.7	lest	
1	1 002	30.00	1.00	18	3350	5522	1.20	30	47	0 9	100	6	63.9	23.7	Result	S.
1	1 381	49.80	1.20	60	5155	5911	1.05	13	51	3 2	100	5	62.2	33.1		
1	1,389	50.00	1.14	61	5176	5922	1.00	13	51	2	100	6	62.2	33.1		
1	1.722	57.78	.98	87	5854	6500	1.00	10	50	7	100	4	60.4	35.1		
2	1.774	58.90	.81	91	3030	5224	1.28	42	47	4	100	3	58.8	39.1		
2	1.835	60.00	.81	97	3054	5227	1.27	42	47	4	100	3	58.9	39.1		
2	2.448	70.00	.68	156	3416	5284	1.19	35	48	6	100	2	57.2	39.4		
2	3.158	80.00	.61	234	3815	5371	1.11	29	48	8	100	1	56.2	39.5		
2	3.928	89.70	.54	330	4195	5503	1.05	24	50	1	100	1	55.2	39.8		
2	4.850	100.00	.48	459	4210	5657	1.04	19	50	X	100	1	54.2	39.7		
							1			-						
	History	CL ()1	n ni	0.4		_	-	_	_		_	_	-	<u>_UX</u>		on Sala
Llose Hi	story Log	Llear (erase) H	History Print	t Uptic	ns Help		100.0		le r	+	. lupu		T .		/ and sil	ide
Test Litle		Wed Cen 120	Save?	1000	Dnsy Alt	Dry Dhsy Alt	1 201	Imprvmnt 000	E1	Imprv odo	/mnt MPH	Imprymnt	limer	Imprymnt I im	/ slide b	ar
super gas	s grand ann. S grand ann:	Wed Sep 12 (01 D1	1320	1431	1686	1.301	.000	9.640	000	140.01	.00		Nor	button	to
super gas	s grand and crand and	Wed Sep 12 (D1	1320	1431	1686	1.381	000	9.648	000	140.01	.00		110	display	y
super gas	grand am	Wed Sep 12 (D1	1320	1431	1686	1.381	039	9.648	.291	140.01	6.53		Nor	entire	
super gas	grand am	Wed Sep 12 (D1	1320	3757	4025	1.342	018	9.939	.148	133.48	-1.74	1.871	014 601	Histor	v I
super gas	grand am:	Wed Sep 12 (D1	1320	2578	2840	1.324	015	9.791	- 138	135.22	-1.61	1.857	014 60 [Loa.	·
	arond om:	Wod Cop 120	N1	1000	1.401	1000	1 000	000	0.0620	000	100.00	00	1.040	<u>en j</u>	3-	
	Clic	k on Test Title	(1 st Column)	to Oper	i that test. Cl	ck and slide b	utton on	right for me	ore History	info.	-					
			(Perforn	nance	Sumi	mary		
						0			- I			-f				
					Notes	Summar	y and	Notes	s butto	on g	jiving pe	norma	ince t	ips		
		Comm	and On	tion	Puttona	7										
		Comm	απά Ορ		Sullons											

Figure	e 3.2 A	Additio	nal Ou	utput (Options	6							_			
					Cli	ck here	or hei	re to gr	aph	these	results					
					Clic	k here o	r here	e to prii	nt the	ese res	sults					
				//	/ Cli	ck here	to cre	eate Ar	nalysi	is Rep	ort (giv	ing pe	forma	ance		
			/			s) as de	SCHDE	a in Se	ectio	n 3.2						
					/ /	Click he	ere fo	r Histor	ry Lo	g optio	ons					
			/ /				here	to write	resi	ilts to	a ASC	l file fo	or use	in oth	er proo	Irams
			/		/ /				r hol		ast Ro	eulte	7		0. p.03	jianio
Click here for help on Test Results																
Compare Recipt Analyzer Pro v2.0 TE Portformance Trends [Super Gas Grand Am]																
- Dieck			I Not	es Summari	r Conv Stall	BPM Veru Lo	w D	urrent:	FT 3	9.648 N	1PH 140.0	1 60 f	E 1 381	Timer		
Cmnts		🗿 N	otes Eng	ine RPM Lo aile	ow. Click on	Notes for mo	re La	ast:		9.648	140.0	 1 n	1.381		000	
\rightarrow								ipiovemen		.000		,	.000		.000	
Gear \	Thine 172	MPH	Accel G	s Feet	C RPM	EngRPM 2000	Tq Μι 2.00	IL C Sli	p E	ing HP	% Thrt	T Slip	Tr W	't Str 22	Wt ▲	
RO	.000	6.05	1.56	0	685	4413	1.84	84	3	.55 182	74	9	70.2	31	.2	
1	112	10.00	1.61	1	1132	5057	1.73	78	4	57	73	9	70.2	29	.8	
1	.396	20.00	1.60	8	2266	5134	1.46	56	4	64	87	9	70.1	29.	.7	
1	.682	30,00	1.55	18	3395	5267	1.20	36	4	76	100	8	70.0	29.	.7	
1	1.008	40.ÒQ	1.28	35	4314	5522	1.03	22	4	99	100	6	63.8	31.	.2	
1	1.381	49.80	1.14	60	5155	5911	1.00	13	5	i12	100	5	62.2	33.	.1	
1	1.389	50.00	1.14	61	5176	5922	1.00	13	5	12	100	6	62.2	33.	.1	
1	1.722	57.78	.98	87	5854	6500	1.00	10	5	607	100	4	60.4	35.	.1	
2	1.774	58.90	.81	91	3030	5224	1.28	42	4	74	100	3	58.8	39.	.1	
2	1.835	60,00	.81	97	3054	5227	1.27	42	4	74	100	3	58.9	39.	.1	
2	2.448	70.00	.68 \	156	3416	5284	1.19	35	4	80	100	2	57.2	39.	.4	
2	3.158	80.00	.61	234	3815	5371	1.11	29	4	88	100	1	56.2	39.	.5	
2	3.928	89.70	.54	330	4196	5503	1.05	24	5	i01	100	1	55.2	39.	.8	
2	3.953	90.00	.54	333	4210	5498	1.04	23	5	i01	100	1	55.2	39.	.9	
2	4.850	100.00	.\48	459	4591	5657	1.00	19	5	607	100	1	54.2	39.	.7 💌	
🛢 Test	History													_		
Close His	story Log C	lear (erase) H	History Pri	nt Option:	: Help											
Test Title			Sawe	? Feet	Dnsy Alk [Dry Dnsy Alt	60 ft	Imprymnt	ET	Imprvm	nt MPH	Imprymnt	Timer	Imprymnt	Tim 🔺	
super gas	grand am: V	Ved Sep 121	01	1320	1431	686	1.381	.000	9.648	.000	140.01	.00		.000	Not	
super gas	; grand am: V	Ved Sep 121	01	1320	1431	N686	1.381	.000	9.648	.000	140.01	.00			Not	
super gas	; grand am: V	Ved Sep 121	01	1320	1431	686	1.381	.000	9.648	.000	140.01	.00				
super gas	; grand am: V	Ved Sep 121		1320	1431	1686	1.381	039	9.648	.291	140.01	6.53	4.074	014	10 N	
super gas	; grand am: V	Ved Sep 121	01	1320	3/5/ 4	1025	1.342	018	9.939	148	133.48	-1.74	1.871	014	601	
super gas	; grand am: V	Ved Sep 121	01	1320	25/8 2	2840	1.324	015	9.791	138	135.22	-1.61	1.857	014	601	
	arond on: II	104 006 171		1.5.31					OLE.		152.05		TOAD			
	Click (on Test Title	(1 st Column	n) to Open t	halvtest. Clic	k and slide bi	utton on	right for mo	ore Histo	ory info.						
					\backslash		Y	Click he	ere to	o retur	n to the	Main	Menu			
															_	
					YCI	ick here	to vi	ew and	l/or e	dit the	e Vehicl	e Com	ment	S		
					L											

3.1 Analysis Reports

When calculated test results are displayed on the screen, you can obtain an Analysis Report by clicking on Analyze in the menu bar. The Analysis report consists of 1-3 pages of suggestions for improving performance, s*afety warnings*, etc. concerning the performance results calculated. See Figure 3.3 and 3.4 for examples.

-		Drag	g Racin	g Ana	lyzer v3.	0 Perf	ormance	Trends	: [GT5	.0L]		▼ :
-	Back	Graph	Print	Ar	nalyze	Histor	y He	lp(F1)				:
C	mnts 🔰	× 6	Notes	Note Traci	s Summary: tion Low. C	High Clut lick on Not	ch Slip, Tire es for more	e (L	Current: Last: mprovemer	ET 1 Str. 1	14.57 MF 30.69 16.12	PH 94.93 48.43 46.50
Analysis Report												
Analysis Report												
Wt/HP Ratio = 15.24 (corrected for weather at track)												
Comparison of this vehicle's performance to a typical race vehicle:												
					This V	eh	Typ Ve	∋h	Ad	vantag	je *	
	60 660 132 132	foot (s foot (1 0 foot (1 0 foot MF	ec) /8 mi /4 mi H	le) le)	2. 9. 14. 94.	30 45 57 93	1. 8. 13. 97.	79 53 34 57	-1 -2	.51 se .92 se .23 se .64 MI	ec ec ec PH	
* Advantage of This Vehicle over the Typical Vehicle Your vehicle's 1/4 mile MPH is 94.9 MPH where a Typical vehicle would run 97.6 MPH.												
	[F	Print						Cancel]	
gt5	.0I: Mon Api	r 13 98 9:57 pi	m	1320	294	618	2.30	.25	14.57	04	94.93	-4.43
69.	mach1: Fri A	Apr 10 98 10:4	8 am	1320	1789	2138	2.55	.02	14.53	.14	99.36	-1.70

IMPORTANT: The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro can NOT anticipate all UNSAFE and poor performing situations. Do NOT rely only on the Analysis report to point out problems and SAFETY HAZARDS. You must use your own judgment, expert advice from experienced engine builders and the manufacturer of the components.

Drag Racing Analyzer v3.0 Performance Trends [GT5.0L]												
-	Back	Graph	Print	<u>A</u> r	alyze	History	Hel	p(F1)	•			
С	mnts 🧗	× 6	Notes	Note Tract	s Summary: tion Low. C	: High Clutch Click on Notes	Slip, Tire for more	: [Current: Last:	ET 1	14.57 MI 30.69 16.12	PH 94.93 48.43 46.50
Analysis Report												
Power is being limited by the program for 25 % of this run to prevent tire spin during the launch. This is somewhat high, and is limiting the vehicle from producing low 60 foot times and ETs. To reduce the amount of time power is being limited, increase the Traction Factor or specify a higher traction Tire Type in the Wheel/Tire Specs menu. Click on the Examples button to be presented with a list of examples of Traction Factor for various types of tires. If you are limited to a low value of Traction Factor or are running a Tire Type which is not 'Drag Slicks', try: Increase % Wt on Rear Tires in the Vehicle Specs menu Reduce Frt Susp Roll Stiff in the Vehicle Specs menu Increase Diff Lock Eff in the Vehicle Specs menu 												
	type If y runn - - -	ou are lim ou are lim ing a Tire Increase % Reduce Frt Increase I	n a li s. a Type & Wt c Height t Susp Diff I	to a which on Re- cof cock	f examp ch is r ar Tire CG in t l Stiff Eff in	alue of 7 not 'Drag es in the the Vehic f in the the Vehi	Fractic Fractic Slick Vehic Cle Spa Cle Spa Cle Spa	on Fac on Fac (s', t cle Sp ecs me le Spe pecs m	ctor to ctor fo cry: pecs me enu ecs men henu	r var: are nu u	ious	•
	type If y runn - - -	onted with s of tires ou are lim ing a Tire Increase % Reduce Frt Increase D	n a li s. a Type & Wt c Height t Susp Diff I	to a e whi on Re c of Nol Lock	f examp ch is r ar Tire CG in t 1 Stiff Eff in	alue of 7 not 'Drages in the the Vehic the Vehi	Fractic Fractic Slick Vehic Vehic icle Sp	on Fac on Fac (s', t cle Sp ecs me le Spe becs m	ctor to ctor fo cry: becs me enu ecs men henu Cancel	nu u	ious]	•
	typ∈ If y - - - - U: MonAp	ou are lim ing a Tire Increase % Reduce Frt Increase D Pr	n a lo s. a Type & Wt c Height t Susp Diff I	to a which on Re- cof Cock Lock 1320	f examp low va ch is r ar Tire CG in t l Stiff Eff in	alue of 7 not 'Drages in the the Vehic the Vehic the Vehi	Tractic Fractic Slick Vehic Vehic icle Sp icle Sp 2.30	on Fac on Fac (s', t cle Sp cs me le Spe becs m	ctor fo ctor or cry: becs me enu cenu Cancel	r var: are nu u	ious 94.93	•

3.2 ASCII Data Files

You may want to use the results from the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer in other software packages. This could be for additional graph capabilities, statistical analysis, data basing, etc. Once you have calculated performance (as shown in Figure 3.2), click on File to write the results to an ASCII file with a name of your choosing. The ASCII File command is possible any time a report is displayed on the screen.

You can only save the results currently displayed. If you want to write an ASCII file of a Vehicle file you have previously run, you must open that Vehicle file first, then calculate performance for that Vehicle.

ASCII File Options

Include Headings



Select this option to strip out all titles and letters, leaving only numbers.

Comma Separated

Select this option to insert commas between data points. Leave this unchecked for data to be arranged in evenly spaced columns.

Rows vs Columns

If you do not select this option, data will be written to the file much like it is displayed in the report on the screen. Select this option to have the report turned on its side, that is, the rows will become columns and the columns will become rows.

Graph Data (vs Table)

Check this option to write detailed Graph data (as shown in Table 3.1 in Section 3.3 Graphs), the Data Types which you can graph, which are typically recorded at every .05 seconds of the run, or 20 times a second. Uncheck this option and the data types and recorded data frequency are the same as displayed in a typical Calculated Performance Report, as shown in Figure 3.1 or 3.2.

Output All Data

Select this option to	Figure 3.6	Click on Ok	K, then Choose a File I	Name for Saving	the ASCI	II File
choose (highlight) all Data Types to be written to the ASCII	Save ASCII Dat Save jn:	a File		← 🗈 💣 III+	? ×	
OK	istory	ANALYS CALC cent-clutch ChainRes	Drphelp Engine HEAD MASTER master dll	C XEngine ABOUT.FRM ABOUT.FRX ABOUT.FRX ABOUT.LOG		
Click on OK and the program will ask you for a path and file name for the ASCII	Desktop Wy Computer	DIALIN DRHISTRY Drpexmp DRPFiles	RClutch	AGILESPIE.TXT		
file. Enter a file name for saving this ASCII file. Checks are made to ensure what you enter is a valid file name and that you are	My Network Pl	Image: File name: Save as type:	AGILESPIE.TXT all files (*.*)	•	▶ Save Cancel	
not overwriting an					11.	

existing file. The default location where the file is written to is the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer folder, the folder which contains the DRP20.EXE program file. However, by using the standard Windows commands in the Windows Browse screen shown in Figure 3.6, you can choose to write it in most any folder or disk drive on the computer.

There are certain limitations for file names, including the names can not contain certain characters, like commas (,), plus signs (+), etc. The program will warn you if you use an illegal character. See Section 3.5 for more details on file names.

3.3 Graphs

Graphs are obtained by clicking on the Graph menu command at the top of the Calculated Performance Results Screen. Figure 3.7 shows a typical graph and a descriptions of some of the basic graph screen items.



The Graph Menu is shown in Figure 3.8. You select what Data Types you want to graph from the list at the top. Click on a Data Type to select, or click on a selected Data Type to "de-select" it.

Data Types

The Data Types you can select are listed and defined in Table 3.1 on page 85. Only 4 Data Types can be selected for any graph.

Graph Specs

Туре

Click on the down arrow button to choose either Pick Individual Channels, or Engine RPM Histograms (only available in the Team Engineer version) . Engine RPM Histograms are available at various RPM increments. You can also specify if you want the Histograms in seconds, or % time during the run. (Histograms are graphs of the amount of time the engine spends at various RPMs. They can be useful for engine builders as they show the RPMs where the HP should be highest.)

Time or Distance Graph

Click on the down arrow button to choose either Time or distance for the horizontal X axis of the graph.

Make Graph

Click on Make Graph to make the graph based on these settings.

Table 3.1 Definitions of Graph Data Types

MPH	Vehicle speed in MPH.
Feet	Distance from the start in feet.
Accel Gs	Acceleration rate in Gs.
Engine RPM	Engine RPM.
FrtWhl RPM	Front Wheel RPM. This is useful for comparison with data logger data.
Clutch HP	HP lost in clutch or torque converter.
DShaft RPM	Driveshaft RPM. This is useful for comparison with data logger data.
Engine HP	Available engine HP after being limited by % Throttle. This is different than EngHP in the
	calculated results screen which is the Engine HP BEFORE being limited by % Throttle.
Clutch RPM	Input RPM to transmission. This is useful to compare to Engine RPM to understand clutch or
	converter slip.
AeroDyn HP	HP to overcome aerodynamic drag.
TireRad in	Drive tire radius. By comparing this number to the number in the Wheel/Tire Specs menu you
	can determine how much tire squat or growth is taking place.

igure 3.8 Graph Options Menu					
Graph Name					
Eng RPM Engine RPM MPH Vehicle Speed Feet Distance Accel Gs Acceleration in Gs Engine HP HP Avail at Engine Flywh % Throttle % Avail HP being delivere % Clutch % Avail Clutch Tq allowed Clutch RPM Clutch Output RPM Graph Specs Type Pick Individual Channels					
Time or Distance Graph Time	-				
Notes: Data Types to Graph (4 max): Eng RPM Engine RPM MPH Vehicle Speed Accel Gs Acceleration in Gs					
Make Graph Help Cancel	Print				

% Throttle	Percent of available HP from the engine being delivered to the clutch or converter. This number will be less than 100% during clutch transmission shifts (Shift % Throttle), during launch (Launch % Throttle), due to Throttle Stops, or to limit tire slip for torque converter transmission launches if Computer Launch = Y. This number is somewhat different than HP% in the calculated results screen, which is a combination of the plot data types % Throttle and % Clutch.
% Clutch	Percent of clutch force being allowed. This number will be less than 100% during clutch transmission shifts (0%), during launch (Launch % Clutch), or to limit tire slip for clutch transmission launches if Computer Launch = Y. This number is somewhat different than HP% in the calculated results screen, which is a combination of the plot data types % Throttle and % Clutch.
% Trctv Wt	Percent of the vehicle's weight on the drive tires. This will change with weight transfer, aerodynamic lift or down force, the spec % Wt On Rear Tires, or location of drive tires (RWD/FWD/AWD spec in Vehicle Specs menu).
% Steer Wt	Percent of the vehicle's weight on the steering tires. This will change with weight transfer, aerodynamic lift or down force, the spec % Wt On Rear Tires, or location of drive tires (RWD/FWD/AWD spec in Vehicle Specs menu). Note: When this value gets low, less than 15%, it can be indicating a car which is difficult to control, potentially being unsafe.
Torq Ratio	Torque multiplication ratio of the torque converter.
Sped Ratio	Clutch or torque converter speed ratio.
C Efficncy	Torque converter or clutch efficiency. This gives an idea of the HP being lost in either of these components.
CL+Aero HP	The HP lost in the torque converter or clutch PLUS that to overcome aerodynamic drag.
Tire Slip	Tire Slip in %. When the tires have "broken loose", this value will go to 100%
Ac+CL+A HP	The HP lost in the torque converter or clutch PLUS that to overcome aerodynamic drag PLUS the HP going into accelerating the vehicle down the track.

Graphs Comparing More Than 1 Test (Team Engineer Version)

There are 3 basic types of *tests* which can be graphed in the Team Engineer Version:

- *Current test results*. These are the test results of the test file which you are working with on the Main Screen.
- *Tests marked in the History Log*. These are the test results which you previously graphed, started new, opened, etc. which you have marked "Yes" to graph in the History Log (see Section 3.6).
- *Add Test* lets you pick any test from the Test Library to add to the top of the History Log, and mark as a test you want to graph. Since it is at the top of the History Log, it should definitely be included in the next graph.

In the Team Engineer Version, you can compare data from up to 6 tests, as long as there is room for the Legends (labels) for each graph on the right side of the graph. Usually this ends up being about 24 graph lines, which could be 6 tests with 4 graph lines (for example, MPH, EngRPM, AccelGs and CRPM for 6 different runs with different tire sizes).



Other Graphing Features

The graph screen has several other features, including:

- Printing
- Cursor to pinpoint the value of a particular point on the graph
- Changing titles and legend names
- Changing the scales

These are discussed in the next sections.

Printing

Figure 3.10 shows the options for printing graphs and how to access these options. Figure 3.11 shows the screen for changing the Windows Printer Setup. Figure 3.12 shows how you can add information to a graph printout by clicking on Format, then Edit Printed Comments and Data Output.

Figure 3.10 Printing Graphs	
Clicking on the Printer button is the same as clicking on File and then Prin	nt Color.
	Click on File to display the 3
🐚 DataMite Analyzer v2.0 [REED09.CFG]	print menu options
Back File Format View Graph Type Add Test History Log Single Test Help	Click here to print the graph in
Add Test to Graph $\leftarrow \rightarrow \leftarrow \rightarrow \leftarrow \rightarrow \leftarrow \leftrightarrow$	
Print Color (solid lines) Print Black & White (dashed lines) Print Black & White (dashed lines)	Click here to print the graph in black & white (various styles of dashed and solid lines).
24.0 Windows Print Options Using Dot Matrix Printer	Click here change the printer or printer driver, page orientation, etc.
21.0 Exit	Select between these 2 — options for your printer type.
18.0	If you are getting a "break" in the border around a printed graph, try the other option.
15.0	

Figure 3.1 Print Setup Printer Name: Status: Type: Where: Comment:	1 Standard Windows Printer Options	The Properties button (sometimes called "Options" or "Advanced") button displays a screen for selecting various printing and color options. Try changing these settings to correct certain print problems.
Paper Size: <u>S</u> ource:	Letter 8 1/2 x 11 in Orientation Portrait C Landscape Upper tray OK Cancel OK Cancel	



Cursor

The cursor feature is very useful for determining or comparing the value of the graph lines at various places. See Figure 3.13 for explaining the use of the cursor.



Changing titles and legend names

Many times you may want to customize a graph by displaying and printing labels of your choice. Click on Format and then Edit Titles/Legend to bring up the menu shown in Figure 3.14 which will allow you to do this.

Figure 3.14 Menu to Edit Title and Legend						
This is the list of Standard names the program uses unless you click on the Use New Titles button below. Select (click on) a Standard name you want to change. The Standard Name appears in the edit box, along with the current New name if there is one. Once you have selected a name from this list (that row will be highlighted) it is easier to use the up and down arrow keys to select the next item to edit than clicking the item with the mouse.						
This is Use Ne program	the list of New names the program will use if you click on w Titles. If a title in the List of New Names is blank, the m will use the Standard name.					
 Edit Graph Title and Legend List of Std Names List of New Na Title: Corr Tq, Corr HP Exhaust Comp Grp 1: Yam100-0003 #1 10" Exhaust Itm 1: Corr Tq Itm 2: Corr HP Tip Click on the item in the list above you want to modify. Its Std and any New name appears below. You can modify the New Then use the up and down arrow keys to move to the next ite	Immes aris Flex V Standard name from row selected. Name Include clicking on the Copy Std Name to New or Blank Out New Name buttons.					
Std Name Being Replaced New Name to be Edit Yam100-0003 #1 10" Exhaust Flex Copy Std Name to New Blank Out New Names Copy All Std to New Names Blank Out All New Names Use Std Titles Use New Titles Cancel Help	Click here to close this menu and use the New names you have entered. Where New names have been left blank, the Standard name will be used.					

Changing the scales

Many times you may want to change the scale of the X or Y axis. This may be to show an area in more detail or to match the scales of a previous graph. The Pro has several ways to change the scales as shown in Figures 3.15 and 3.16.





Time Aligning (shifting) Graphs

Many times you may want to realign 1 graph with respect to another, for example to line up the start of an acceleration, etc. The program allows you to shift (advance or delay) one test over another on the graph, as shown in figure 3.17.



3.4 Printer Output

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer can print the tabular test results of a report for a permanent hardcopy by clicking on Print in the menu bar or the Printer icon. The menu of options shown in Figure 3.18 will appear. Check the options you want to use for the printout by clicking on any or all of the Option boxes. All options and buttons are discussed in this section.



Test Results Report Options

Include Vehicle Specs

Select this option if you want all the Vehicle specs from the various menus printed with the report. This will add 1-2 pages to the printed report.

Include Test Comments

Select this option if you want all the comments for the Test File printed with the results.

Request Report Comment

Select this option if you want to be asked for a comment for each particular report you send to the printer. These "report comments" are useful to identify important points for future reference, like engine modifications, special test conditions, etc.

Other Print Options

Other menus have print menu commands or print buttons as shown in Figure 3.19.

Figure 3.19 Print Menu Item or Print Button	
Many screens and menus have a Print button or a print option in the menu bar, or listed under File in the menu bar. Click on it to print that particular screen or menu.	Calc DisplacementDisplacement, cu in355.1Displacement, CCs5820.4Displacement, Liters5.82Engine Specs1
Vet Method Open Example Engine Full Vet Specified Save Engine 1 Specified Save Engine 2 Displace Load from Engine 1 Peak To Print Windows Printer Setup 1 RPM @ Peak HP 4500 Cid 1	Calc Based On Bore and Stroke Bore, in 4.03 Stroke, in 3.48 Number of Cylinders 8 Displacement in CCs Displacement in Liters Use Calc Value Help Cancel Print

3.5 Data Libraries

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer allows you to save Vehicle specs (Engine Specs, Test Conds, etc) to the Vehicle File Library under a name of your choosing. You can then open these Vehicle files out of the Vehicle File Library in the future for comparison or modification. The Open window is explained below with explanations.



Open a Vehicle File

To open a Vehicle file saved in the Vehicle Library, click on File at the upper left corner of the Main Screen, then on the Open (from all saved Vehicles).

You will obtain the window shown on the previous page. Single click on one of the Vehicles in the list, or click and drag the slide button on the right side of the list to display more Vehicles. Once you single click on a Vehicle, it is now the Chosen Vehicle File and a preview of the Vehicle is given in the Preview section. If the file you chose was not a valid Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer file (either Windows V2.0 or the older v1.x for DOS, or standard Drag Racing Analyzer Pro v3.0), the program will tell you and you can not choose it. Tip: Once you click on a Vehicle and get a preview, use the up and down arrow keys to go through the list Vehicle-by-Vehicle getting a preview of each Vehicle.

Once a Vehicle has been chosen, you can delete it by clicking on the Delete button, or Open it by clicking on the Open button in this window. You can also click on a different Vehicle to Preview it or close this window and return to the Main Screen without choosing a new Vehicle file.

If you are sure of the Vehicle you want to open, you can simply double click on it from the Vehicle List. This opens the Vehicle without a preview and closes this menu.

You can also save sets of Engine specs to its own separate library. This is done very similarly as with the Vehicle Files, except you click on File, then Open from the individual Engine Specs menu. See Figure 3.21.

Figure 3.21 Engine File Options	Current Engine File Name
Vet Sector Engine Sector Engine Descore Engine Vet Method Open Example Engine Open Saved Engine Specified Specified Save Engine Save Engine Displace Peak To Print Windows Printer Setup Peak Horsepower 1154 Circle	 Click on File in the Engine menu to Open a set of saved specs, or to save the current set of specs in just that screen. This allows you to build libraries of Engines for easily creating new tests in the future. New blanks out the current specs and comments. Open Example opens a library of example specs provided by Performance Trends. Open Saved opens a library of specs <i>you</i> have saved. Save saves the current specs to the same name as these specs are currently called. Save As saves the current specs to a new name that you will enter.

Save a Vehicle File

Before we discuss saving a Vehicle file, it is important for you to understand how the program opens and uses Vehicle files. When you open a Vehicle from the Vehicle Library, you are only using a *copy* of the Vehicle. The original Vehicle file is kept in the library.

As you make changes to the Vehicle, they are only made to this copy. The original file is not changed. If you want to delete your changes, you can simply open a fresh, unchanged copy of the original Vehicle file from the Library. If you want to keep

your changes, *you must save them*. This can be done by clicking on File, then Save. You are also asked if you want to save your changes whenever you open a new Vehicle, and the program has detected that you have made changes to the current file.



To save a Vehicle File, you will be presented with the Save Window as shown above. The program suggests a new Vehicle name which is the same as the current Vehicle name shown at the top of the Main Screen. If you want to save your changes to the same name, simply click on OK. This will update the current Vehicle file with your latest vehicle changes.

If you want to save the current set of Vehicle specs with your changes to a new name (and leave the current Vehicle file in the Library unchanged), then click on the suggested file name and modify it as you want. For example, in the window shown above, you may want to add 2 to the current name CAMVEHICLE to create CAMVEHICLE2 to indicate this is the 2nd revision of CAMVEHICLE. This is the safest way to make changes, because you can always return to an earlier version and see what you had done.

Certain other types of file names are not acceptable, for example those that include certain characters like / | | | < > +=. The program will warn you if this problem is encountered.

Vehicle files are saved to folders you have created in the DRPFILES folder in the DRP20 folder under PERFTRNS.PTI folder. You *can* copy Windows Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer files from programs on other computers to this folder and they will be found by the program. The Windows Version 2.0 *will* read files produced with the older DOS Pro v1.1 and vehicle files from the standard Drag Racing Analyzer v2.2 (DOS) and v3.0 (Windows). Just copy them into a folder under the DRPFILES folder (other than the Examples folder). The Save to Floppy and Open From Floppy commands discussed below are an alternate, perhaps easier way to copy files from one computer to another.

The method of saving an Engine file is exactly the same as complete Vehicle Files, except that you access the Save menu by clicking on File at the top of these individual menus, as shown in Figure 3.21. These files are saved to the ENGINE folder.

Advance Open or Save Screen

If you click on the Advanced button in either the Open or Save As screen, you will obtain the screen shown in Figure 3.23. From here you can access most any file on the computer on most any disk drive.

Figure 3.23 Advanced Open or Save Screen		
Open a File		? ×
File <u>n</u> ame: Cc8094-s.r04 ud6060-s.r07 xcrltrk.pti xdrag.pti	Eolders: d:\vbwin\cam-a\examples d:\ d:\ Cam-anzr Cam-anzr Camdata Camdata Camples	OK Cancel N <u>e</u> twork
List files of <u>type</u> :	Dri <u>v</u> es:	
All Files (*.*)	□ d:	

Copy to Floppy Open From Floppy

Figure 2.24 shows how to copy files to and from floppy disks.

Tips to Advanced Users:

If you have a file from another computer, from another disk (like a floppy) or folder, you can simply copy it into any folder in the DRPFILES folder and it will be found by the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro program. This can be done with a program like Windows Explorer, which is part of Windows Programs or Accessories or Tools. You can also create new folders in the DRPFILES folder and these will also be used by the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro program.



3.6 History Log

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro remembers the results and the vehicle specs which produced those results for up to the last 25 to 100 runs you have made. The number of runs saved is selectable in the Preferences menu, Section 2.1. This can be a very handy comparison of one run to another and saves you the trouble of making notes on pieces of paper. It is also handy to be able to go back to some condition which gave very good performance, but you don't remember why or what the specs were.

Figure 3.25 shows the History Log and options. Example 4.1 discusses the History Options in detail.



Test Title

Click on Test Title and you are asked if you want to retrieve the specs which produced these results. The program will first ask if you want these specs retrieve, answer Yes and the specs are retrieved.

Save

Choose to Save certain Test Results by clicking on the Save column to insert a Yes there. Tests marked Yes to Save move to the bottom of the History Log as more runs are made, but will not fall off the History Log.

Feet

Is the distance of the race. The "Imprvmnts" (amount of improvement in performance between successive runs) in the History is only shown if the runs were for the same distance.

Dnsy Alt

Density Altitude in feet above sea level of the current track weather conditions. Many racers like this number for comparisons. It basically means for a standard 29.92" barometer, 60 deg, 0% humidity day what altitude would give the same *barometric pressure* as the current track conditions.

Dry Dnsy Alt

Dry Density Altitude in feet above sea level of the current track weather conditions, sometimes called Corrected Density Altitude (corrected for humidity). It basically means for a standard 29.92" barometer, 60 deg, 0% humidity day what altitude would give the same *oxygen content* as the current track conditions. This is a better measure than Density Altitude for your car's true HP potential.

60 ft Imprvmnt ET Imprvmnt MPH Imprvmnt

Are the test results for the particular run. The Imprvmnts are the improvement of a particular run over the previous run. Imprvmnt is left blank if the previous run was not for the same Feet distance as that particular run in the History log.

If the Feet distances are 5280 (1 mile) or 7040 ft (the distance of El Mirage), the 60 foot time is actually the 660 foot (1/8 mile) time. If the Feet distance is are 26400 (the distance of Bonneville), the 60 foot time is actually the 2 mile time.

Timer Imprvmnt Timer Condition

These columns appear if you have the Team Engineer version, and are a record of the time interval for the Special Timer feature. Timer Condition is a reminder of what specs you set for the Special Timer. See Section 2.9.
Print

You can print the History Log on a printer by clicking on the 'Print' menu command. Note that the History Log will be most readable when the Page Orientation is in Landscape setting.

Options

Click on Options and you can select to show or hide the Improvements columns. Hiding these columns condenses the History Log so all results can be viewed more easily, without having to scroll left/right.

History Log at Graph Screen



At the Graph Screen, several options are available to graph selected tests from the History Log, and change the Graph Titles. You can obtain the History Log by clicking on the menu command History Log at the top of the Graph Screen. The History Log is how you graph different tests together for comparison. From this screen you can:

• Choose to Graph certain Test Results by clicking on the Graph column to insert a Yes there. Tests marked Yes to Graph will be graphed when you click on the 'Graph Tests Marked 'Yes' '. The first test (usually the current Test you are working with) is always graphed even with no Yes marked. The number of tests actually graphed are limited by available space, usually a limit of about 24 graph lines total.

- Graph only the current test results (the test file at the top of the Log) by clicking on 'Graph Current Test Only'.
- Click on 'Graph Title' to change the Standard Title for this test. The program defaults to the Vehicle Name, but you can change this to most any name of 16 characters or less.. You can also specify 'Alternate' titles and legend names by clicking on 'Format' at the top of the Graph Screen, then 'Edit Titles/Legends'.
- Choose to Save certain results you believe are special and you may want to recall or graph in the future. See the Save explanation of the previous page.

Chapter 4 Examples

Each example in this chapter becomes progressively more complex, assuming you have performed and understand the preceding example. Section 1.5's example is somewhat more basic than Example 4.1, so it may be a better place to start if Example 4.1 looks complicated.

The results shown in these examples may be somewhat different than what you obtain with your particular version of the program That is due to minor upgrades in the calculations in later versions.

Example 4.1 Finding the Best Axle Ratio

Features Introduced (and suggested background reading):

- Read the Preliminary "Example To Get You Going" (Section 1.5)
- Moving around in the menus and changing specs (Section 2.0, 2.2-2.6)
- Calculate Performance and evaluating results (Section 2.7)
- History Log (Section 3.6)
- Obtaining a printed hardcopy of the results (Section 3.4)

Example 4.1 will be fairly simple to get you started. We will simulate a popular modification, installing a different rear axle ratio. We will see the effect on 60 ft times, ET and MPH.

First, start the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro program following the procedure in Section 1.4 by either:

- Clicking on the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro v2.0 icon on your Desktop
- Clicking on Start, Programs, Perf. Trends, then Drag Racing Analyzer Pro v2.0
- Clicking on the DRP.EXE (DRP) program file under the DRP20 folder under the PERFTRNS.PTI folder using Windows Explorer.

Figure 4.1 Main Me	NU Click Preferences to select .001 Sec Increments for res	sults
🔏 Drag Bacing Analyzer Pro v2.0 T	E Performance Trends [96 Mustang GT]	
File (vehicle) Calc ET Preferences He		
🛛 🚛 🔁 🚱 🕹	ch Veh Perf Throttle Stop Dial-In Quit	Current
		Vehicle file is
Vehicle Specs	Vehicle Summary	
Engine	User Defined Engine: (Full Power Curve, SAE Rating)	A 90
Lingino	285 ft lbs at 3500 RPM and 214 HP at 4500 RPM , 282 cubic inches	wustang GT
Transmission	Clutch: User Defined Specs Transmission: 5 speed, user defined specs	
Body & Axle	Weight: 3350 Axle Ratio: 3.08 Body Style: User defined Rear Wheel Drive	
Wheels & Tires	Front Wheel/Tire(s): User defined Rear Wheel/Tire(s): 7.5'' x 25.00'' Street Radial	Click here to
Driving	Launch: Program will limit tire spin starting at 3000 RPM Shifts: .0 secPower Shift at 5500, 5500, 5500, RPM	show —Calculation
		Conditions
Calculate Performance		and then
Help:	Comments:	
Move mouse over item for description to be given here	1996 Ford Mustang GT - 4.6L 2 valve EFI	Performance.
Click on 'Help' in menu line for		
more detailed info on options.		
	-	

You will be shown the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro's Main Menu. Notice at the top of the screen that the current Vehicle file is a 96 Mustang GT.

If it is not 96 Mustang GT or if you think the current 96 Mustang GT's specs have been changed, you can Open up this Vehicle file by clicking on the Open button as shown in Figure 4.2. Open the Vehicle file 96 Mustang GT shown in Figure 4.2. If you have made any changes to the vehicle which originally appeared at the top of the Main Menu, the program will first ask you if you want to save these changes. Answer No and you will be returned to the Main Menu with the 96 Mustang GT specs loaded into the program.

If you have a faster computer, you may want calculations done in a slower, but more precise way. This can be done by clicking on Preferences at the top of the Main Menu (Figure 4.1), then selecting .001 Sec Increments for Time Step for Calculations. These .001 increments will be used for all examples.

Click on the different categories of vehicle specs or the Calculate Performance button on the Main Menu. Since we want to see the effect of changing the axle



ratio on this vehicle, we first need to get a "baseline" test. A "baseline" is a performance test before the modification. Therefore, if you examine the contents of any component menus, leave all current values as they are.

Figure 4.3 Test Results								Perfo /ET ar	rmance nd MPH	Summ	ary show	ving	
🖏 Drag	g Racing A	nalyzer Pro	• v 2.0 TE	Performa	nce Trend	s [96 Mi	ustang GT	1 /					_ 🗆 ×
Back	Graph P	rint <u>A</u> nal	yze Histo	ry File	Help(F1)								
			Note	s Summar	y: Very H	ligh Clutch	Curre	nt: ET	14.763 N	4PH 95.9	5 60 f	t 2.395 Tir	ner
Cmnts			stes Slip, on N	lotes for m	ction very lore Detail	LOW. LIIC s.	K Last:	vement:	.000	95.9 .0	0	2.395	.000
Gear	Time	MPH	Accel 6s	Feet	C RPM	EngRPM	Tq Mult	C Slip	Eng HP	% Thrt	T Slip	Tr Wt	Str Wt
1	310 \	.00	.51	7	0	3000	1.00	100	161	41	5	51.5	48.5
RO	.000	3.49	.51	0	510	4048	1.00	87	210	41	5	51.8	48.4
1	2.395	30,47	.51	60 \\	4455	5521	1.00	19	204	41	5	51.6	47.9
1	3.027	37.57	.51	92	5493	5500	1.00	0	204	41	5	51.5	47.4
2	3.427	37.37	.45	114	3148	5624	1.00	44	197	64	5	50.4	48.5
2	6.360	60.94	.29	330	4989	4989	1.00	0	214	100	2	45.9	50.4
2	7.538	67.76	.24	442	5500	5500	1.00	0	205	100	1	44.8	50.9
3	7.938	67.37	.44	481	3653	5624	1.00	35	197	99	5	49.4	47.1
3	9.619	76.66	.22	660	4139	4139	1.00	0	211	100	1	44.2	51.3
3	12.414	88.59	.17	1000	4763	4763	1.00	0	215	100	1	42.9	51.2
3	14.763	96.69	.14	1320	5187	5187	1.00	0	212	100	0	41.9	51.2
				\backslash		Ν							
		/ /											
			١			Note	es noint	ina out i	mnortan	t things	about t	his run	Click
			\	\setminus			Jotas hi	itton or	Δnalvze	for more	about t a info	ino run.	
			$\mathbf{\Lambda}$	\backslash									
			$\backslash I$		Click h	ere or he	ere to G	rapn.					
	Finish ET and MPH from data columns.												

Click on the Calculate Performance button and you will now be shown the Calculation Conditions screen. This screen gives the conditions for calculating performance like track weather and wind, the length of the run and the rollout distance. For now, leave these values as they are.

Proceed with the calculations by clicking on the Calculate Performance (ET) menu item at the top of this menu.

Figure 4.4 Notes Screen From Clicking on Notes Button							
Notes on Calculations 🔀							
The clutch was slipping for approximately 28% of the run, which is Very high. You may need higher clutch specs (more torque holding capability) or better tire traction.							
Engine Power had to be limited to the tires (to prevent tire spin) for 27% of the run, which is Very high and hurting performance. Performance will improve by increasing Traction Factor, increasing Tread Width or going to a Drag Slick Construction in the Wheel/Tire specs menu.							
Click on Analyze for more details.							
(<u> </u>							

Before calculations are started, basic checks are made of the input specs for unusual combinations, like a shift RPM higher than the engine's maximum RPM, a clutch that is too small for the engine, etc. In this case, the program sees no problems and the calculations proceed.

The program will display the Calculation Progress indicator as calculations progress. When the calculations are finished, the performance results will look like Figure 4.3. You now see a screen with columns of numbers describing the 96 Mustang GT's run through the quarter mile. At the top in the right corner is a summary of the run and any improvement between the

igure 4.5 Graph Specs Menu						
Graph Specs						
Engine RPM Engine RPM MPH Vehicle Speed Feet Distance Accel Gs Acceleration in Gs Engine HP HP Avail at Engine Flywheel % Throttle % Avail HP being delivered % Clutch % Avail Clutch Tg allowed Clutch RPM Clutch Output RPM						
Type Pick Individual Channels Time or Distance Graph Time						
Notes: Data Types to Graph (4 max): Eng RPM Engine RPM Clutch RPM Clutch Output RPM						
Make Graph Help Cancel Print						

current run and the last run. The Last run can be from the last time you ran the program. (The program remembers results from different sessions, between shutdowns and start ups.)

Note the ET of 14.763 seconds with a MPH of 95.95 at the top of the report with the stock 3.08 axle. However, in the columns of numbers you see Feet = 1320, Time = 14.763 sec, but MPH = 96.69, not 95.95. This is because a drag strip has timing lights spaced 66 feet apart at the end of the quarter mile. These lights are used to determine the vehicle's speed at the end of the run. Even though the 96 Mustang GT was doing 96.69 MPH at 1320 FEET, it only averaged 95.95 MPH over the last 66 ft of the 1320 FEET. See Section 2.7.2, Calculate Performance Output.



Other important things to look for in the Test Results screen include:

- Notice that the Notes Summary is pointing out a couple of things: Clutch Slip High and Low Tire Traction. If you click on the Notes button, you obtain the screen shown in Figure 4.4. These notes can be useful for understanding your performance, however, for now you are going to stick with the street tires, which are probably limiting performance.
- To obtain a graph of these results, click on the Graph button or Graph menu item. The program will present a menu like Figure 4.5. Since the Notes pointed out high clutch slip, you might want to try to graph Clutch and Engine RPM as the Data Types as shown. Then click on Make Graph to produce a graph similar to that shown in Figure 4.6.
- Much of the reason there is so much clutch slip in first gear is the Launch Type in the Driving Specs menu is set to Computer Driven Launch. The computer is going full throttle on the engine and "feathering" the clutch to prevent these street tires from breaking loose. This provides for nearly the best launch with these tires, but produces a lot of clutch slip (and clutch wear in the real car).

Changing the Rear Axle Ratio

Now for the good part; lets change the gear ratio and see what happens. Get back to the Main Menu by clicking on Back in the menu bar (or pressing <ESC>) at the graph screen (Figure 4.5), then clicking on Back (or pressing <ESC>) again at the tabular Test Results screen (Figure 4.3).

Click on Body & Axle to bring up the menu shown in	Figure 4.7 Body & Axle Menu for Changing Rear Axle Ratio Transport Prov2.0 TE Performance Trends [96 Mustang GT] File (vehicle) Calc ET Preferences Help	
menu shown in Figure 4.7. Because you can make many modifications on the computer easily, it is not necessary to install only 1 different axle ratio. In fact, you learn more by installing several ratios with only small changes so you can clearly see trends. Lets arbitrarily choose axle ratios starting at a point we believe will definitely hurt performance, and	Click on Final Drive Axle Specs Final Drive Batio U Joint Angles Click on Cle button to calculate from ft of gear tech. p 27 Click on Click on Cle button to calculate from ft of gear Er the Click on Click on Cle button to calculate from ft of gear tech. p 27 Click on Click	ive ear o it to en ate this ce t os.
increment through what we believe will		

be the best ratio. For example, we could start at 2.0 and increment in .50 ratio increments to 5.5. With wrenches, money, parts and a drag strip, this could take several days. On the computer we will be done in a few minutes, with clean fingernails and money left in our wallet!

Click on Final Drive Ratio under Axle Specs and type 2 over the current value of 3.08. (If 2 had not been within acceptable limits, the program will display the limits.) Then click on OK (back) to return to the Main Menu. There you can click on

Figure 4.8 Test Results with 2.0 Axle Ratio									.145							
Click h	Click here to show															
Test H	MPH slower with the 2.0 axle ratio.															
T D		.og.		0 TE	D(т	L LOC M									
C Drag	Hacing A	nalyzer	Pro vZ.	UIE	Perform	ance Fren	ds [96 M	ustang	<u> </u>							- U ×
Back U	araph H	rint <u>A</u>	Inalyze	Histor	y File	Help(F1)				、						
	180			Note	s Summa	ary: High	Clutch Slip), [C	urrent:	ST 1	4.908 MI 4.700	PH 95.7.	2 60 fi	2.463	Timer	
Umnts		e"	Notes	Note	s for mo	re Details.	CIICK ON		ast: nprovemer	nt:	4.763 145	2	2	2.355		.000
	G							1		- 1-			-			
Liear	1 ime	MPH	Acc	el Gs	Feet	C RPM	EngRPM 2000	1 00	100	1 IP E	ng HP	Z I hrt	I Slip	40.1	t 51	ar Wt
R0	315	3.40	.40		- I N	322	3000	1.00	99	1	61 61	59 59	5	40.1	51	1.9
1	2 463	29.63	.43		60	2813	2927	1.00	4	1	56	55 60	5	40.0	5	1.0
1	6 207	59 41	28		311	5500	5500	1.00	- 0	2	05	100	2	43.5	5	27
1-2	6.426	59.24	04	L	330	5476	5569	1.00	2	2	201	50	2	43.5	53	3.0
2	6.606	59.09	.42		346	3147	5623	1.00	44	1	97	96	5	46.9	50	J.4
2	9.741	76.15	.22		660	3998	3998	1.00	0	2	:09	100	1	42.5	50).6
2	12.551	88.23	.18		1000	4612	4612	1.00	0	2	15	100	1	41.4	51	.3
2	14.908	96.49	.14		1320	5032	5032	1.00	0	2	14	100	0	40.5	52	2.0
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			.		_						
		Histo	ry Log	show	/s simi	lar result	s as the	lest								
		Sumr	mary, I	out wi	ill keep	a runnii	ng log of	sever	al runs	,						
		in this	s case	for e	ach ru	n with a o	different	Axle F	Ratio.							
I		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_			_	_	_	1=1
📑 lest H	listory														-	<u>- ×</u>
Close History Log Clear (erase) History Print Options Help																
Test Title				Save?	Feet	Dinsy Alt – I	Dry Dinsy Alt	60 ft	Imprymn	ET	Imprymn	t MPH	Imprymnt	Timer	Imprvmr	it Tim 🔺
96 mustang	jgt:Sun Se	ep 16 01	10:24		1320	1693	941	2.463	068	14.908	3145	95.72	22		.000	toN
96 mustang) gt: Sun Se	ep 16 01	10:21		1320	1693	941	2.395	.000	14.763	3 .000	95.95	.00		.000	Nor
96 mustang) gt: Sun Se	ep 16 01	10:21		1320	1693	941	2.395	021	14.763	3 .024	95.95	1.03		.000	Nor
96 mustang	jgc Sun Se an⊳Sun Se	ep 16 01	10:18		1320	1033	041	2.374	.021	14.787	054	94.9Z	-1.23		.000	10 Miles
96 mustang	jyc sun Se ar Sun Se	ep 16 01	10:18		1320	1033	0/1	2.333	.026	14.733	007 : 124	95.10	.51		.000	Nor
96 mustang	Jyc Sun St		10.10		1020	1000	0/1	2.421	.040	14.720) .124	00.24	70		.000	Nor -
•																
	Click on Test Title (1st Column) to Open that test. Click and slide button on right for more History info.															

Calculate Performance, then the Calculate Performance button at this menu (as you did before) or just click on the Calc ET button at the top of the Main Menu. The Calc ET button is a shortcut.

Figure 4.8 shows an ET of 14.908 at 95.72 MPH, with an "improvement" of -.145 seconds (actually a .145 second slower ET). MPH was also slower by .22 MPH. This shows an increase in ET (slower), as we expected. The negative (-) improvements mean that performance was hurt by the last modification.

An alternate way to see this comparison and improvement is to display the Test History Log. Click on History as shown in Figure 4.8 and select Always Show History. The History Log is a convenient way to keep track of your results to watch



trends. We will use it here to find the best axle ratio.



Graph these results with the Baseline 3.08 axle results for the graph in Figure 4.10. Figure 4.10 points out a couple of things:

- Engine RPM drops to 2000 RPM during the launch, possibly "bogging" the engine. That's because with less torque multiplication in the rear axle, the computer releases the clutch much faster because traction is not a problem. This pulls down engine RPM during the launch.
- The clutch locks up (stops slipping) much faster, again because of less traction problems, the clutch is released faster.
- The run is made in only 2 gears .

Click on Back to return to the Calculated Results screen, and click on History Log if it is not showing. At the History Log, click on Clear History. You will see all the History rows blanked out except the current 2.0 axle ratio results. Another useful feature of the History Log is the ability to change the Test Title in the first column to anything you want. Click on the Test Title for the 2.0 axle ratio run. You will be shown a test input box like that of Figure 4.11. Now when you graph the results for the 2.0 Axle Ratio, the graph legend will show "2.0 Axle Ratio".

Now go through the sequence of:

- Increasing the Final Drive Ratio by .5 in the Body & Axle screen.
- Calculating results
- Changing the Test Title in the History Log to the axle ratio just tested.

Once you have increased the axle ratio to 5.0, you will get a History Log that looks like Figure 4.12. Possibly to your surprise, the 2.5 and 3.0 ratio (close to the stock 3.08) is near optimum. You may then think "Why do drag cars have such low (high numerical) axle ratios?" Lets run these axle ratios again, with the 96 Mustang GT set up for drag racing. Lets install slicks and drive more aggressively by changing the things identified in Table 4.1.

Figure 4.12 Test History of 7 Axle Ratios									2	Quickest 2.5 and 3	ETs 3.0 Ax	come w de Ratio	rith DS
🐂 Test History													
Close History Log Clear (erase) History Print Options Help													
Test Title	Save?	Feet	Dnsy Alt	Dry Dnsy Alt	60 ft	Imprvmr	nt ET	Imprymnt	MPH	Imprymnt	Timer	Imprymnt	Tim 🔺
5.0 Axle Ratio		1320	1693	1941	2.435	034	15.080	100	94.27	.42		.000	Nor
4.5 Axle Ratio		1320	1693	1941	2.401	030	14.980	089	93.85	-1.34		.000	Nor
4.0 Axle Ratio		1320	1693	1941	2.371	.008	14.891	065	95.19	.47		.000	Nor
3.5 Axle Ratio		1320	1693	1941	2.379	.020	14.826	067	94.72	-1.20		.000	Nor
3.0 Axle Ratio		1320	1693	1941	2.399	.025	14.759	009	95.91	.79		.000	Nor
2.5 Axle Ratio		1320	1693	1941	2.424	.039	14.750	.158	95.12	60		.000	Nor
2 ∩ Aula Disia													
Click on Test Title (1st Column) to Open that test. Click and slide button on right for more History info.													

Table 4.1: Modifications To Set Up 96 Mustang GT for "Serious" Drag Racing

Action on actual car	Modification in the program to simulate this action
Install 8" Slicks	Construction changed to Drag Slicks and Tread Width changed to 8 in the Wheel/Tires menu. (For now, lets assume the slicks are no "taller" or heavier than the original street tires, leave the Wheels/Tires Wt, lbs at 40 and Tire Diameter at 24.9.)
Aggressive Launch	Launch RPM changed to 5000 in the Driving Specs menu.
Power Shifts	Shift Time reduced to ".2 Fast" and Shift % Throttle increased to "100 Power Shifts" in the Driving Specs menu.

This time, rather than making changes to the Final Drive Ratio, one at a time, lets take advantage of the Pro's Chain Calculation feature. After making the changes described in Table 4.1, click on the big Calculate Performance button. In the Calculate Performance conditions, click on the Chain Calculation option button, which enables the Chain button which you can then click on. This brings up the Chain Calculation screen. See Figures 4.13 and 4.14.

Figure 4.13 Doing Chain Calculations	
C Drag Racing Analyzer Pro v2.0 TE Performance Trends [96 Mustang GT]	Click here to
Lie (vehicle)	open the
🚛 💦 OK (back) Calculate Performance (ET) Print Special Timer Help	Calculate
Rollout Distance, inches	Performance
Vehicl Method of Reading Weather Data Method Enter Rollout Distance below	screen shown
Radio/TV Benort with Dew Pt	
10 Tire "Rollout" is drawn here	
Corr. Barometer, "Hg 29.6 "Estimate" Methods of	Click hard to
Air Temperature, deg F 77 entering Rollout.	enabled Chain
Dew Point, deg F 49 Clc Web Response Time Correction	Calcs, then
V Elevation, feet	click on Chain
Wind Specs	Calcs button to
Type Standard Drag Race Results with Shifts (star	of Figure 4 14
Calcy Track Specs	
Track Length, ft 1320 Quarter Mile	
Help: Concrete Pad Len, ft 100	
descriptic Bump on Track Rating=0 No Bump Special Calculations	
No O Chain Calcs O Auto Optimize	
Click on the Option to select either a Standard Run (choose 'No') or one of the 'Special' options to perform several	
runs at once.	

Figure 4.14 Chain Calculations Screen Setup to Try 7 Axle Ratios								
Set up specs to do Final Drive Ratio starting at 2 and going to 5 in .5 ratio increments.								
Chain Calculations [7 combinations]	Chain Calculations [7 combinations]							
Back (cancel) Do Chain Calculation Print Help								
Adjust These Specs								
Category Spec to Adjust Currently Start At	Ending Step Size # Steps							
Body & Chassis 💌 Final Drive Ratio 💌 5 2	5.57							
None								
OK Click here to start Chain calculation of these 7 Axle Ratios	Help Click on down arrow button to pick the category of the specification you want the program to 'Optimize'. p 53							

Figure 4.15 shows that lower (higher numerical) axle ratios *do* improve ET when the vehicle has enough traction to take advantage of the extra torque multiplication. Figure 4.15 shows the best ETs of about 13.86 coming at 3.5, 4.0 and 4.5 ratios.



You can click on the Graph Button to produce a graph of the ETs for these different Axle Ratios. The graph shows the results more clearly, that there is almost no difference between the ETs for 3.5 to 4.5, when compared to the other results.

Another thing which should be very obvious is it was much easier to have the program do all the changes and keep track and label all the results. When you become more experienced, the Chain Calculation will be a great time saver.

Conclusions:

- The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro allows you to easily maneuver between screens and menus with the click on a mouse.
- The program has several useful features like .001 Sec Increments (time) for improved accuracy, the Performance Summary and History Log to track you changes, and the Notes and Graphs to understand and analyze your performance.
- The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro allows you to simulate "real world" modifications by simply typing in new specifications which simulate the hardware modification.
- Like most other vehicle settings, there is no single "best" axle ratio for the 96 Mustang GT. The "best" ratio will change depending on other vehicle specs, for example like Tire specs which affect traction.
- The Chain Calculation feature can be a great time saver for doing several calculations at once.

Example 4.2 Calibrating the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro for Your Car

Features Introduced (and suggested background reading):

- Changing Calculate Performance Conditions (Section 2.7)
- Using Calculation Menus (Section 2.8)
- Adjusting specifications to match actual vehicle performance (Appendix 3)
- Using the Match Vehicle Performance Option (Section 2.9)

When using the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro to predict the effect of modifications on a certain vehicle, it is best to first "calibrate" the program to match the vehicle's actual results. "Calibrate" means to fine tune an instrument (the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro in this case) to improve its accuracy. Once the program is calibrated, its predictions are more likely to match your vehicle's response to modifications.

Like Example 4.1 and all examples in this manual, the Time Step for Calculations is set to the more accurate .001 seconds. To do this (or check that it was done), click on Preferences in the Main Menu and select .001 Sec Increments. If you change it, you will notice the program warning you that the results may change slightly, because you are now asking for higher resolution time calculations.

We will calibrate the program for a 1971 Monte Carlo, with a 502 cubic inch big block and 400 Turbo Hydra-Matic. The car runs 10.12 ETs at 133.1 MPH. Lets assume there are no vehicles in the Vehicle Library exactly like this, so we will have to build our own.

The 69 428 Cobra Jet Mustang is approximately the right size and is an automatic, but it is a production car. The Super Stock Firebird V6 is a 2 speed automatic with a V-6 engine, but is already set up for drag racing. We choose to start with the Super Stock Firebird V6 file. Once you are finished following Example 4.2, you should have a set of specifications which should match the file EXAMPLE 4.2 in the Vehicle Library. (If we had chosen the 69 428 Cobra Jet Mustang, calibrating would follow the same basic procedure, and the results would have been equally as accurate. You just have to change more specs.)

First, you must have results from a "good" run where you know the track conditions, like Table 4.2.

Next, open a fresh copy of the Super Stock Firebird V6 from the Vehicle Library by clicking on the Open button at the top left of the Main Menu as shown in Example 4.1. Enter the Monte Carlo's specs into the program as follows:

Table 4.2: 1971 Monte Carlo Running 10.12 @ 133.1 MPH

Critical Specs	Measured/Known	Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Input
	Value	
Weight w driver	3200	Vehicle Weight, Ibs in Body & Axle Specs menu
Rear axle wt w driver	1400	% Wt on Rear Tires in Body & Axle Specs menu
Wheelbase	105	Wheelbase in Body & Axle Specs menu
Aerodynamic Cd	?	Drag Coefficient in Body & Axle Specs menu
Rear Axle Ratio	4.56	Final Drive Ratio in Body & Axle Specs menu
Engine displacement	502 cid	Displacement, CID in Engine specs menu
Converter	yes	Clutch/Tq Converter Type: Pick Example Converter
Transmission	Turbo Hydra-Matic 400	Transmission Type: Pick Example Transmission

1st shift RPM	7400	1-2 Shift RPM in Driving Specs menu
2nd shift RPM	7400	2-3 Shift RPM in Driving Specs menu
Rear Tires, 32 x 14 slicks	Drag Slicks	Rear Tire Construction Type: Drag Slicks in
		Wheels/Tires menu
Rear Tires, 32 x 14 slicks	32	Rear Tire Diameter in Wheels/Tires menu
Rear Tires, 32 x 14 slicks	14	Rear Tire Tread Width in Wheels/Tires menu
Rear Tires, traction	?	Rear Tire Traction Factor in Wheels/Tires menu
Track Conditions:		
Weather Instruments	Radio Weather Report	Method of Recording Weather Data: Radio/TV
		Weather Report with Dew Point
ET, 1/4 mile	10.12	
60 ft	1.48	
MPH, 1/4 mile	133.1	
Observed RPM, 1/4 mile	7200	
Observed Stall RPM	4500	
Barometric Pressure	29.46 **	Baro Pressure, "Hg in Calculate Performance
		Conditions menu
Air Temp (dry bulb)	83	Air Temperature in Calculate Performance Conditions
		menu
Wet Bulb Temp	73	Dew Point, deg F in Calculate Performance Conditions
		menu
Track Elevation	860	Elevation, ft in Calculate Performance Conditions menu
Wind Speed	5	Head Wind MPH in Calculate Performance Conditions
		menu
Headwind	5	Head Wind Direction: Headwind in Calculate
		Performance Conditions menu

** From your own weather station instrument, measuring actual (not corrected) barometric pressure.

Engine specs

Click on Engine specs at the Main Menu to display the current power specs for the Super Stock V-6. Change Displacement to 502. Then select the Method of Describing Power Curve which makes the most sense:

- If you had a complete dyno curve, you could pick Specified Full Curve and enter the dyno curve in the right hand section of this screen.
- You could pick an Example Power Curve and try to find something that you think would be close to your big block Chevy.
- If you know very little about the engine or power curves in general, it is probably best to pick Specified HP Only. This option lets the program decide the shape of the power curve. *This is the one you pick.*

Now, to estimate the amount of HP coming from this engine, click on the Clc button by the Peak HP spec. You will see the Calculation Menu of Figure 4.16. Most all the input specs are disabled (dimmed to gray and they do not respond to inputs) except Type of Calc. Click on this combo box and select Quarter Mile MPH, because you know this but you do not know Eighth Mile MPH or you would have to estimate Vol Eff. Now several specs are enabled. They are

Figure 4.16 Calc. Menu for HP
Calc Power Curve (assume tq converter)
Peak HP 652.0
Peak Torque, ft lbs 546.0
Peak Torque RPM 5000
Performance Specs
Type of Calc Quarter Mile MPH -
Vehicle Weight, Ibs 3200
Quarter Mile MPH 133.1
Engine Cubic Inches 502
Vol Eff
RPM at HP Peak 6900
Notes:
This calculation will produce approximate power curve specs based on very simple inputs. It
always uses the 'Std Dyno' Corr Factor. The 'Match Veh Performance' option is a more exact
way to build a power curve based on more vehicle & performance specs.
Use Calc Value Help Cancel Print

loaded with values Figure 4.17 Engine Specs with Modifications taken from the Super Engine Specs [Untitled] X Stock Firebird V6. Engine Details OK (back) File Load from Engine Analyzer Calculate/Edit Help For inputs to this **Base Engine Specs Full Power Curve** menu, change Vehicle Method of Describing Power Curve Weight from 2300 for Specified Peak HP Only • the Super Stock Firebird V6 to the Monte's 3200 lbs. Displacement, cu in 502 Clc To activate the Full Power Curve Enter 133.1 for Peak Torque, ft /lbs 370 features, select 'Specified Full Curve' from Cle Ouarter Mile MPH. the Method of Describing Power Curve list **RPM @ Peak Torque** 6000 Clc (upper left corner of this screen) Assume your RPM at HP Peak occurs a few Peak Horsepower Clc 619.0 hundred RPM before RPM @ Peak HP 6900 Clc your shift points, for example 6900 RPM. Corr Factor Std Dyno (29.92 60 de 🔻 Change the V-6's 7800 Comments [] **RPM** HP RPM HP RPM to your estimate Τq Τq My first estimate of Engine HP of 6900 for your Big Block Chevy. The values in your Help calculation screen should now look like those in Figure 4.16. Note that the program Load from Eng Anzr Print Calculate Clear is assuming a torque converter is being Engine Details: Power adjusted during run by... Hood Scoop used, as is the case

with this vehicle. The HP calculated for a clutch car with the same specs would be slightly different. Click on Use Calc Value to load all the calculated values into the Engine Specs menu. The program asks if you want to use the 3200 lbs you entered here as the actual Vehicle Weight of this car, loaded in the Body & Axle menu. Since you do want to use it, answer Yes. Also notice (as said in the Notes of the Calculation Menu), the Power Corr is always set to Std Dyno (29.92 and 60 deg) after using this menu to calculate Power Curve specs. You can also enter a comment in the comments field as a reminder of what these engine specs represent. The General Engine Specs menu should now look like Figure 4.17.

Calculate Performance Conditions

Although it seems a little out of order to enter the Calculate Performance conditions now, the weather conditions in this menu are used for some torque converter calculations, so we will enter the Weather conditions now. Click on the Calculate Performance button. Before entering weather conditions, select the appropriate Method of Reading Weather Data.

You use your own barometer instrument which reads actual (not corrected) barometer and have a wet and dry bulb psychrometer for humidity. Click on the Method of Reading Weather Data and select Uncorr Baro and Rel Hum. There is no Wet and Dry Bulb Humidity option. Uncorr Baro and Dew Point would have been equally valid. You will have to calculate Rel Humidity from Wet and Dry bulb measurements by clicking on the Rel. Humidity's Clc button. Notice that Elevation becomes disabled since you

Calc Relative Humidity	62.0
Weather Inputs	
Know Dew Point ?	No 💌
Outside Air Temp, deg F	83
Dew Point, deg F	
Dry Bulb Temp, deg F	83
	20

barometer measures the	Figure 4.19 Calculate Performan	ce Conditions
actual air pressure, and	S Calculate Performance Conditions	
an elevation correction is	Calculate Ferromance conditions OK (healt) Calculate Defenses (CT) Drive	Cassial Times – Ush
not needed.	UN (back) Calculate Performance (ET) Print	
	Track Weather	Rollout Distance, inches
Enter your barometer	Method of Reading Weather Data	Method 10" Typical Medium Stage
reading of 29.46 and the		
dry bulb reading of 83 for	Uncorr Baro with Rel Hum	Tite "Bollout" is drawn bere
Air Temp. For Rel	Oha Bassantas III.a. 20.40	if you choose one of the
Humidity, click on the	UDs. Barometer, Hg 29.46	"Estimate" Methods of
Clc button. Select No for	Air Temperature, deg F 83	entering Hollout.
Know Dew Point and	Relative Humidity, % 62.0	
Wet and Dry Bulb inputs		Veh Response Time .075 'quick'
become enabled, Dry	Elevation, reet	Data To Benort
Bulb already filled in	Wind Specs	
with the 83 degree Air		Standard Drag Race Results with Shifts (star
Temperature. Type in 73		
degrees and press	Track Specs	
<enter> to obtain the</enter>	Track Length, ft 1220, Quarter Mile	
calculated 62% Relative		
Humidity. Click on Use	Concrete Pad Len, It 60	
Calc Value to load 62%	Bump on Track Rating=0 No Bump	C Special Calculations
back into the Calculate	,	No O Chain Cales O Auto Optimize
Performance Conditions		
menu.	Help	
	Click on down arrow button to pick the length of the tr	rack for the acceleration run in feet, p 53
Next select Headwind as		
the Direction for Wind		
Specs, which enables		

Wind Speed where you enter the Wind Speed of 5 MPH. For Rollout, leave the Super Stock Firebird V6's selection of '10" medium' because you are not sure what your rollout is. Rollout is not critical if you just want to predict performance *changes*.

The Calculate Performance Conditions menu should now look like Figure 4.19. Click on Return to return to the Main Menu.

Transmission Specs

Click on the Transmission button menu at the Main for the Transmission Specs menu. For Clutch/Converter, the Type is already set to "Torque Converter: Use Specs Below". You will see the clutch specs are disabled (dimmed to gray) indicating they

are not used in the calculations.

Figure 4.20 Picking the Example Turbo Hydra-Matic 400 Transmission

Ryample Transmissions	Efficiency	Coorl	Ceer2	Coor3	Coor4	Geor5	Georf	
	Arrichency	Jearr	Jearz	Jears	Jear 4	Jears	Jearo	
Auto-Race PowerGlide	95 Good 2	1.76	1	0	0	0	0	*
Auto-Prod. Hvy Dty PowerGlide	94 Typ. 2	1.76	1	0	0	0	0	
Auto-Prod. Lt Dty PowerGlide	94 Typ. 2	1.82	1	0	0	0	0	
Auto-Turbo Hydromatic 350	92 Typ. 90	2.52	1.52	1	0	0	0	
Auto-Turbo Hydromatic 400	89 60s AWD	2.48	1.48	1	0	0	0	
Auto-GM 4L80-E	91 90s AWD	2.48	1.48	1	.75L	0	0	
Auto-Turbo Hydromatic 700R4	94 Typ. 2	3.06	1.62	1	.70L	0	0	
Auto-Turbo Hydromatic 200R4	94 Typ. 2	2.74	1.57	1	.67	0	0	
Auto-GM Parts 4L60 PN24502478	93 Good 90	3.06	1.62	1	.70L	0	0	
Auto-Mopar Torqueflite	90 60s Typ	2.45	1.54	1	0	0	0	
Auto-Ford C4	92 Typ. 90	2.46	1.46	1	0	0	0	
Auto-Ford C6	88 60s Hvy	2.46	1.46	1	0	0	0	
Auto-87 Mustang AOD	93 Good 90	2.4	1.47	1	.67L	0	0	
Man1-87 Mustang T5	97 Typical	3.35	1.93	1.29	1	.68	0	
Manl-87 Camaro 5.0L 5 Spd M39	97 Typical	2.95	1.94	1.34	1	.63	0	•
	Tip: Click to high example, double to choose examp	ilight click le.	Pick	Dele	te Ca	ancel	Print	

You will notice the	Figure 4.21 Transmission Specs Menu
Converter Capacity was	🐃 Transmission Specs 🛛 🗙
385 for the V-6 and	OK (back) Get Example Save Example Print Help
shows a 7480 RPM for	
the current Stall RPM.	Clutch/Converter Transmission
This makes sense since	Type Torque Converter Use Specs Below Type Ex Trans: Auto-Turbo Hudromatic 4
this is was a loose	
converter for a higher	Clutch Type Tupical Organic ("rag", constant V Efficiency, % 89 60s AWD 3 & 4 spd Aul V
RPM, lower torque	Chate 0. Dispeter in 10
producing engine. Now	Clutch U. Diameter, in TU Ratio Converter
the converter has now	Clutch Force, lbs 3333 Gear #1 2.48
been coupled with a	# Clutch Disks 1 Gear #2 1.48 No 🔻
high torque big block.	
Stall speed would be	Converter Capacity 202 5
very high. You could	Gear #4 0
pick an example	Conv T q Multiplication 2
converter or simply	Converter Slip Factor 5
enter your known stall	Gear #6 0 No ▼
RPM of 4500 and press	
enter. The program	Converter Stall RPM based on 4500
respond with calculating	Current Converter Capacity,
a Converter Capacity of	Full I frottle Engine Power Lurve and Weather Specs at the track
202.5. For Torque	
Multiplication, we	
change the left over 1.7	
from the V-6 to a more	

typical 2.0. (Notice how this Stall RPM is based on the current Power Curve and Track Weather Conditions, which is why we entered Weather Specs before going to the Transmission Specs.)

Click on the Transmission Type combo box and select Pick Example Transmission. From the list of transmissions, select the Auto-Turbo Hydra-Matic 400. Either double click on it to select it in one stroke, or click on it to highlight it, then click on the Pick button. You will next be presented with a screen comparing the Super Stock Firebird V6's Powerglide transmission specs to the TH400's. Click on this screen's Load these Example Specs button. Then you will see a general description of the example transmission specs, and then you will be returned to the Transmission Specs menu with the TH400's specs loaded in. The Transmission Specs menu will now look like Figure 4.21.

Body & Axle

Click on Body & Axle at the Main Menu to open this menu. You'll see 3200 lbs already entered, from when we used 3200 lbs to calculate the HP based on quarter mile MPH. For Axle specs enter the Monte's 4.56, and leave the Diff Lock Eff at 100%

Spool. You are not sure of a choice for Axle Design, so leave it as it was for the Firebird. You run a 6 degree pinion angle and 2 degree transmission yoke angle, which averages out to 4 degrees (6 +2=8, divided by 2=4). However, you believe that during the run, this straightens out to about 4 degrees on pinion and 2 degrees on the transmission, or an average of 3 degrees during the run, so choose 3 degrees for U Joint Angles.

For Body Details, click on Type and select Pick Example Body Details. There are no Monte Carlos in the list, so select the closest match of Typical 60s/70s Intermediate. This will load several specs, but you will fine tune some to match your known

F (Figure 4.22 Answer Yes to Allow Your Changes to the "Typical" Body Example
	Change these Example Specs? 🛛 🔀
	Changing this value means these specs no longer match:
	Ex Body: Typ 60s/70s Intermediate
	Change this spec anyway?
	Yes No

measurements. First, click on the Clc button for % Wt on Rear to open its Calculation Menu. Enter the known weight of 1400 lbs for Weight on 1 Axle and select Rear for Which Axle. It calculates 43.8% as the Calculated % Wt on Rear Tires. Click on Use Calc Value to load it into the Body Details.

Also, type in your measured Wheelbase of 105 instead of the example's spec of 108, and measured Rear Track Width of 50 versus the examples 60. (The Monte's rear axle is narrowed to accommodate the

Figure 4.23 Body & Axle Menu	
🐂 Body/Axle Specs	×
OK (back) Get Example Save Example Print	Help
Vehile Weight	Body Details
Vehicle Weight, Ibs 3200 Clc	Type Use Specs Below
	Driveline Layout Rear Wheel Drive
Axie specs	% Wt on Rear Tires 43.8 Clc
	Height of C.G., in 22 Clc
Diff Lock Eff, % 100% Spool	Wheelbase, in 105
Axle Design Std Duty, Production	Rear Track Width, in 50
U Joint Angles High (about 3 degs)	Frt Roll Stfns, % No Frnt Sway Bar
Help	Aerodynamics
The weight of the vehicle with the driver in pounds.	Туре
p 26	Stock 60's Intermediate
	Frontal Area, sq ft 23.1
	Drag Coefficient .48 Clc
	Front Lift Coefficient .30
	Rear Lift Coefficient .30
	Vehicle Height, in 55

14" slicks.) In the process of changing these specs from the Examples, the program will warn you that the specs will no longer accurately represent the example, and the name will be changed to Use Specs Below. Select the Yes answer to the question "Change these specs anyway?" as shown in Figure 4.22. The Body & Axle menu should now look like Figure 4.23.

Wheels & Tires

For Front Wheel/Tire specs, you weigh a wheel and tire and come up with 20 lbs. The diameter you measure at about 22". You keep the Front Wheel/Tire Type of "Use Specs Below", and enter these measurements. (Actually, Front Wheel/Tire(s) specs are not that critical unless you are estimating a performance improvement by modifying Front Wheel/Tire weight or diameter. If the measurements were not available, you could have simply selected "Let Program Estimate" for the Type.)

Figure 4.24 Wheel/Tire Specs Menu							
🐃 Wheel & Tire Specs 🛛 🔀							
OK (back) Get Example Save Example Print Help							
Front Wheel/Tire Specs							
Type Ex Tire: Goodyear SuperStock 32x14							
Wheel & Tire Wt, lbs 20 Tire Diameter in 22.00							
Tire Diameter, in 30.0 Clc							
Help Drag Slicks							
Click on down arrow button to pick a method of describing the type of wheel & tire. p 34 Tread Width, in 14 Clc							
Traction Factor, % 70 Clc							
Tire Growth, % 3 Clc							
Note: Traction Factor can be changed without the program changing the Rear Tire Type. Other Rear Tire specs are considered unique to the tire type, and can not be changed without the program changing the name of the Rear Tire Type back to 'Use Specs Below'.							

i

For Rear Wheel/Tire Specs, select Pick Example Wheel/Tires from the list of Types. Select the Example Goodyear Superstock 32 x 14 Drag Slicks. The Wheel & Tire specs menu should now look like Figure 4.24.

Driving Specs

At the Driving Specs menu, you see most of the specs are disabled indicating these values will not be used in the calculations. Leave the Launch Specs Type set to Computer Driven-No Tire Spin. This is the easiest way to get nearly optimum

Figure 4 25 Driving S	pecs Menu					
Driving Specs			×			
OK (back) Print Help						
Launch Specs		Shift Specs				
Type Computer Driven-No tire s	pin 💌	Shift Time, sec 4 Typical				
Starting Launch RPM	3500	Shift % Throttle 50 Match	RPM 🔽			
Minimum Launch RPM	2100					
Launch % Clutch	60	Shift Strategy				
Launch % Throttle	60	Use RPMs below	-			
Launch Time, sec	1	RPMs	Time, sec			
Launch Type Gradually Irana	te full neuro	1-2 Shift 7400 Clc				
		2-3 Shift 7400 Clc				
Help		3-4 Shift 0 Clc				
 Click on arrow button to pick the an shift to be completed. It ist is differe 	nount of time for a	4-5 Shift 0 Cte				
manual transmission.) p 41		5-6 Shift 0 Cta				

launches without having to constantly adjust the launch specs. (If you had a "2 step" type ignition system, or some system which held engine RPM less than full power "flash" or stall RPM, you could have chosen the "Comp Drvn-No tire spin (set Start RPM)" Launch Type and then entered the appropriate Starting Launch RPM,)

Also leave Shift Time at .4 Shift Kit as the Super Stock Firebird V6 was using. Set the 1-2 Shift RPM and 2-3 Shift RPM to your shift RPMs of 7400 for both. Driving Specs should now look like Figure 4.25.

Figur	Figure 4.26 Results for First Try															
🖻 Drag	Racing A	nalvzer Pro	v2.0 TE	Perform	ance Trer	ds [Supe	Stock	Firebird V	/6.1							
Back	Graph P	rint Anal	vze Histo	rv File	Help(F1											
			(Noto	- Cummon	Click or	, Notos for mor		mont	ET 10	1004 MB) U 179 9	1 60.0	1 /02	Timer		
Cmnts	AS	🗐 No	otes Detai	s sunnary İls.	CIICK OF	Invotes for mor	La	ineni. st:	21	.970	41.8	3	1.431	Timer		
							Im	provement	: 11	.646	88.0		.062		.000	
Gear	Time	MPH	Accel Gs	Feet	C BPM	EngBPM	Ta Mu	It C Slir	D E	na HP	% Thrt	T Slip	TI	4 Str	Wi	
1	187	.00	1.34	-1	0	4500	2.00	100	42	23	58	11	72.6	27.	4	Poculto
RO	.000	5.59	1.36	0	923	4571	1.76	80	43	32	58	11	75.1	26.	2	Results
1	1.487	46.43	.93	60	6921	7400	1.00	6	50	64	100	6	63.4	27.	7	Jare
1-2	1.493	46.55	.93	60	6928	7400	1.00	6	50	64	100	6	63.4	31.	2	close,
2	1.537	47.46	.81	63	4185	5223	1.00	20	50	D6	100	6	60.8	38.	0	but do
2	4.215	85.56	.51	330	6774	7292	1.00	7	58	83	100	2	53.8	39.	0	not
2	4.406	87.63	.48	354	6903	7400	1.00	7	50	67	100	2	53.2	39.	4	exactly
3	4.458	88.18	.44	361	4680	5510	1.00	15	53	35	100	1	52.4	43.	6	match
3	5.809	100.00	.37	548	5181	5860	1.00	12	51	59	100	1	50.8	43.	6	match
3	6.550	105.97	.36	1000	5461	6072	1.00	10	51	56	100	1	50.3	43.	<u>/</u>	your
3	8.591	120.51	.30	1000	6111 CEE7	5/3/	1.00	0	6		100	1	48.7	43.	8	car's
3	10.324	130.03	.24	1320	0007	7113	1.00	0	0	00	100	U	47.4	43.	0	track
																results.
							_		_		_		_	_		
lest	History													-	<u> </u>	
Close His	tory Log Cl	lear (erase) H	listory Prin	t Options	Help											
Test Title			Save?	Feet	Dinsy Alt	Dry Dnsy Alt	60 ft	Imprymnt	ET	Imprymn	MPH	Imprvmnt	Timer	Imprymnt	Tim 🔺	
super stop	k firebird v6:	Mon Sep 17	7 01	1320	2379	2881	1.493	062	10.324	11.646	129.90	88.07				
super stoc	k tirebird v6:	Mon Sep 17	/ U1	1320	1693	1941	1.431	.062	21.970	-11.615	41.83	-87.29			<u> </u>	
super stoc	k tirebird v6:	Mon Sep 1	7.01	1320	23/9	2881	1.493	.058	10.355	.0/4	129.12	.05				
super stoc	K firebird V6:	Mon Sep 17	7.01	1320	2379	2881 2001	1.551	.000	10.429	.000	129.07	.00				
super stoc	K rifebira V6: U firebira V6:	Mon Sep 17	7.01	1320	23/3	2001 2001	1.001	008 510	10.429	074	129.07	UD 22.EQ				
untitlad: C	un Con 10 0	1 11:01	01	1020	23/3 1000	10/1	1.433 2.00c	.013	10.300	0.077	123.12 00 F0	32.03 00		000	No.	
•																
	Click d	on Test Title	(1st Column)	to Open t	hat test. Cliq	ck and slide bu	utton on r	ight for mo	re Histor	ry info.						

Drag Racing Analyzer Pro

At last, we've adjusted all specs as close as we reasonably can. Now return to the Main Menu and click on Calc ET at the top of the screen. You obtain an ET of 10.324, a MPH of 129.90 and a 60 ft of 1.493, all 3 which are close, but slightly slower than what you actually ran. See Figure 4.26.

Match Vehicle Performance Feature

The program is currently predicting your car runs slower than your actual car runs. We should fine tune these specs to get a better match between real time slips and what the program predicts. In some programs, this would mean doing a lot of "cut and try". Adjust a spec, see if you got a better match on, say 60 foot time. Now if you did get a better match on 60 ft time, did you "screw up" your MPH, ET, etc.

The solution is the Match Vehicle Performance option, available at the Main Menu. Return to the Main Menu from the Test Results screen of Figure 4.26. Click on the Match Veh Perf button at the top, to display the menu similar to Figure 4.27. Enter in your actual performance, including the engine RPM as you go through the traps (at the end of the quarter mile) of 7500 RPM. It should look like Figure 4.27. Then click on the OK (adjust veh. specs to match performance) button.

The program makes several passes adjusting critical specs between each pass, fine tuning the specs to find a combination which best matches your actual vehicle's performance. After 20-30 passes, it arrives at the combination shown in Figure 4.28. At the top of this menu you see how close these new specs will

make the performance match. In the lower section, you see the Old specs, and the new ones arrived at, which you can either Keep, or discard and return to the old specs. You see that the only New spec which is much different than the old specs in Engine Pk HP, which has increased from 620 to 704 HP.

Click on the Keep These New Specs button to keep these new specs.

Note: The combination of specs arrived at by the Match Vehicle Performance feature are not necessarily the most accurate combination of specs to match your car.

The menu of Figures 4.27 and 4.28 are now gone. At the Main Menu, calculate performance and you confirm these specs *do* give results as stated by the Match Vehicle Performance screens, and that do match your car, just as shown in Figure 4.28. The ET of

Figure 4.27 Match Veh. Perf.									
Match Vehicle Performance									
Your Vehicle's Actual Performance									
Distance of Race Quarter Mile									
Stall RPM at Launch 4500									
60 Foot Time, sec	1.48								
Finish MPH	133.1								
Finish Engine RPM	7200								
Finish Trans Gear #	3 💌								
no. If you are not sure of Finish Engine not want tire diameter changed, just lea set it to 0. The program will not adjust to diameter to match this RPM.	ave it blank or ire growth or								
Know Another RPM? No Finish Driveshaft RPM									
Help Click on down arrow button to select 'No' or either the Driveshaft RPM or Axle RPM going through the 'traps' at the finish from a Data Logger. p 76									
Help Cancel Cle	ar Entries								
OK (adjust veh. specs to match	performance)								

Figure 4.28 Results of Match Veh. Perf. Modifications Required to Match your Performance

Performance from New Specs									
e	Conv Stall	60 ft	MPH	RPM	Gr				
Specified Vehicle Perf	4500	1.48 133.1] 7500] 3					
Perf Obtained	4490	1.476	132.4	7413	3				
from New Specs									
Specs Which Ha	we Been Cl	hanged -							
Spec Name		Old		New					
-									
Engine Pk HP		652	2.0	695.0					
Eng Pk HP RPM		690)0	7130					
Converter Capa	city	202	2.5	200.7					
Rear Tire Diame	ter	30.	0	29.15					
Tire Constructio	n Type		Drag Slick		lick				
Tire Growth	- 70		69.70						
				Ľ					
Keep These N	ew Specs		Return to	Old Sp	ecs				

Drag Racing Analyzer Pro

10.182, which was not an input in the Match Vehicle Performance menu, also matches quite	Figure 4.29 Screen for Entering New Vehicle Name for Saving Image: Drag Racing Analyzer Pro v2.0 TE Performance Trends [Super Stock Firebird V6] File (vehicle) Calc ET Preferences Help Image: Drag Racing Analyzer Pro v2.0 TE Performance Trends [Super Stock Firebird V6] File (vehicle) Calc ET Preferences Help Image: Drag Racing Analyzer Pro v2.0 TE Performance Trends [Super Stock Firebird V6] File (vehicle) Calc ET Match Veh Perf Throttle Stop Dial-In Image: Drag Racing Analyzer Pro v2.0 TE Performance Trends [Super Stock Firebird V6]
actual ET of 10.12.	Vehic Save a Vehicle File
Return to the Main Menu and click in the Vehicle Comments section and change them to match these specs for your 71 Monte Carlo. Figure 4.29 shows what you could type in for	New Vehicle Name 71 Monte Carlo Only, Std Dyno Rating) Folder Name My-Cars ubo Hydromatic 400 New Folder Name 4.56 OK Cancel Help Advanced ed odyear SuperStock 32x14-15 bin, automatic trans. undify it slightly for the new name. Use the Delete key to erase the name if you want a completely new name. 0, 7400, RPM
comments. When finished, click on File, then Save As. Save (as opposed to Save) means you want to save these specs to a	Calc If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder name, click on the down arrow button and select one. Select the top choice of 'Add New Folder' and you will be asked for a new Folder name to add to the list of Folders. Help: Move mc descriptin If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder name, click on the down arrow button and select one. Select the top choice of 'Add New Folder' and you will be asked for a new Folder name to add to the list of Folders. If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder name, click on the down arrow button and select one. Select the top choice of 'Add New Folder' and you will be asked for a new Folder name to add to the list of Folders. If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a different Folder If you want to save the Vehicle under a differ

New Name. Next the screen shown in Figure 4.29 is displayed. Change the New Vehicle Name from Super Stock Firebird V6 to something that matches these specs, like 71 Monte Carlo as shown. You could select to save the 71 Monte Carlo to a different folder, or create a new folder by selecting Add Folder for the Folder Name.

Now you are ready to check various modifications on your actual vehicle, like changing gear ratios, tire size, or shift points, etc. See Example 4.3.

Conclusions:

- After accurately entering specs, and then fine tuning them with the Match Vehicle Performance feature, the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro's results can closely match the results of most any specific vehicle.
- The program has several options for entering specs, like picking example specs from preloaded lists, or by calculating them using Calculation menus from other known information or measurements
- You can make most any file from the Vehicle Library match your vehicle's specs following this procedure. Then you can save all these specs under a new name in the library for use at any time in the future.

Example 4.3 Predict Bracket Racing "Dial In"

Features Introduced (and suggested background reading):

- Predicting detailed performance changes based on weather changes (Section 2.7)
- Dial In Prediction Menu (Section 2.11)

One place computers are widely used is in Bracket Racing, where the racer must accurately predict their ET before the race. This predicted ET is called the "dial in" and is used for setting starting handicaps. Example 4.3 will demonstrate how to use the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro for determining your "dial in".

Matching Your Vehicle's Performance

The first step is to get the computer results to match your actual drag strip results. For Example 4.3, we will use the 1971 Monte Carlo file which was developed in Example 4.2. This file is in the Vehicle Library under the name Example 4.2, so click on the Open button (or Click on File and then Open) and open this file.

For your own vehicle, follow the procedure in Example 4.2 to match the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro to your vehicle specs for some "good running" day. When the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro's predicted results match your vehicle's results, save these specs to the Vehicle Library. Use a new vehicle name like "133.1MPH 10.12ET" which could be for the your vehicle running 133.1 MPH in 10.12 seconds.

Note: .001 Sec Increments

Since we will be looking for very minor ET changes, we should select the .001 Sec Increments in the Preferences menu. This will have the program calculate all time results to the nearest thousandth of a second. This was done in Example 4.2. Calculate performance for the file Example 4.2 file and you obtain 10.182 @ 133.43 MPH.

Open Up Dial In Menu

Once you have developed a set of vehicle specs which represent your car, click on the Dial In button at the top of the Main

Menu. *These vehicle specs do not have to produce your ET and MPH exactly, but should be within a couple of MPH and a couple of tenths of the ET.* You are first given a notice to this effect as shown in Figure 4.30. Click on Yes and you will see a screen similar to that shown in Figure 4.31.

First, since you are starting a new sequence of runs at a new race, click on File and then New. This will blank out all the entries.



Next, obtain current weather conditions for the drag strip. For this example, we are using a commercial "Weather Station" package:

- A barometer instrument which reads our actual observed barometric pressure from 28" to 32" Hg.
- A dial thermometer for air temperature.
- A dial hygrometer which reads out in % Relative Humidity.
- Wind speed and direction you obtain from a hand held "wind speed meter and compass".

The Method of Reading Weather Data of "Uncorr. Baro and Rel. Hum." exactly matches your instrument package, so select it.

Load In a Practice Run

You make your first practice run, recording 10.150 at 134.2 with a 1.521 60 foot time. The weather for this run was:

- 28.56 " Hg
- 74 degrees
- 72 % relative humidity
- 14 MPH tail wind (helping push the car down the track)

Enter this data into the Dial In menu for the Previous Run as shown in Figure 4.32. You are now ready to start predicting future runs.

Predict Dial In

For your first round, you measure the weather as:

- 28.79 " Hg
- 81 degrees
- 66 % relative humidity
- 7 MPH tail wind (helping push the car down the track)

The weather specs for both the Practice (Previous) run and the Predicted run are shown in Figure 4.32.

A very useful input is the Safety Margin, which is an amount of time the program subtracts from the predicted ET to help prevent

Figure 4.31 Dial In Menu				
Click on File and then New to blank out all entries				
Select the Method of Reading Weather Data which best matches your instrument				
Dial /n Prediction [File:] Exit File Edit Advance Update Prediction Help				
Previous Run Obs. Baro., "Hg Air Temp, deg F Rel Hum, % Elevation, feet Wind MPH Wind Direction 60 foot, sec ET, sec	Predicted Run Obs. Baro., "Hg Air Temp, deg F Air Temp, deg F Rel Hum, % Clc Elevation, feet 0 Wind MPH Wind Direction Calm-No Winc ▼ Estimate Change in 60 Let Program Estimate 6C ▼ Safety Margin, sec Dial In, Sec			
General Specs and Comments Method of Reading Weather Data Uncorr Baro with Rel Hum ▲ ↓				

you from "breaking out" should the car run slightly quicker than the predicted ET. You will have to use your judgment based on your competition for the Safety Margin you need. If you have good competition, you will have to risk breaking out and use a small Safety Margin, for example .005 seconds. If you competition is poor, use a larger Safety Margin, for example .030 seconds.

The program predicts a 10.186 ET or "Dial In" based on your first run and the change in weather, which includes the Safety Margin of .005 seconds.

Drag Racing Analyzer Pro



You will notice in Figure 4.32 there is a spec directly above the Dial In box called Estimate Change in 60 Foot Time. In this example, we let the program estimate how 60 foot time would change. When you choose this, the program basically assumes traction will stay the same, and any change in 60 foot time is due to more or less engine power due to changes in air conditions. It assumes the tires and track have the same traction as the Previous run.

Figure 4.33 Dial in Menu After Using the Advance Command				
		Click on		
S. Dial In Prediction [File: DIALIN]	Advance to			
Exit File Edit Advance UpdatePrediction H	move			
Previous Run	Predicted			
		weather		
Obs. Baro., "Hg 28.79	Obs. Baro., "Hg	conditions to		
Air Temp, deg F 81	Air Temp, deg F	Previous Run		
Rel Hum, % 66 Cic	Rel Hum, %			
Elevation, feet 0	Elevation, feet	Predicted Run		
Wind MPH 7	Wind MPH	is blanked out		
Wind Direction Tail Wind	Wind Direction			
	Estimate Change in 60 60 ft, sec			
60 foot, sec	Lat Brown Fatimata Cf			
ET, sec				
	Safety Margin, sec .805	blanked out		
	Dial In Sec	for you to		
General Specs and Comments		enter vour		
Method of Reading Weather Data		actual		
Uncorr Baro with Rel Hum	mercury, as read directly off a barometer	numbers		
Example of Dial In inputs	instrument (not corrected to sea level for			
	elevationj, pol			

However, let say you believe that you will run a .030 second quicker 60 foot time than on the Previous run. This may be due to one lane being stickier than another, or other changes in the track conditions. Under this condition, a better choice for Estimate Change in 60 Foot Time may be "You enter (predict) 60 ft time below". Then the spec 60 Foot Time for the Predicted run

Figure 4.34 Dial In Menu Predicting Dial In for the Next Round	
-	Fill in your
E Dial In Prediction [File: DIALIN]	actual 60 ft
	time and
Exit File Edit Advance Update Prediction Help	ET.
Previous Run Predicked Run	
Obs. Baro., "Hg 28.75 Obs. Baro., "Hg 28.84	Fill in the
Air Temp, deg F 81 Air Temp, deg F 85	weather for
Rel Hum, % 66 Ctc Rel Hum, % 64 Ctc	the next
	round.
Wind MPH / Wind MPH 8	
Wind Direction Tail Wind	
Estimate Change in 60 60 ft. sec	
	Click on
Let Program Estimate 6C	the Clc
E1, sec 10.193 Safety Margin, sec .03	button to
	calculate
Dial In, Sec 10.241 Clc	the new
	Dial.
Method of Reading Weather Data	
Uncorr Baro with Rel Hum	
Example of Dial In inputs	
Second Round.	
	Figure 4.34 Dial In Menu Predicting Dial In for the Next Round State File Edit Advance Update Prediction Help Previous Run Obs. Baro "Hg Bi Fiel Hum, 2 66 Cire Wind MPH 7 Wind MPH 7 Wind Direction Figure 4.34 Dial In Menu Prediction Help Previous Run Obs. Baro "Hg 28.73 Bi Fiel Hum, 2 66 Cire Wind MPH 7 Wind MPH 7 Wind MPH 7 Wind Direction Tail Wind Et Program Estimate 60 60 foot, sec 1.528 10.193 Safety Margin, sec 03 Dial In, Sec 10.241 Cire Example of Dial In inputs. Second Round.

for this last run. Assuming you ran 10.193 with a 1.528 60 foot time, fill in these values. Then fill in the weather for the next round into the Predicted Run column.

You also realize that your opponent was very lucky to get to the 2nd round, as his opponent red lighted. He ran a .63 reaction time, and you have confidence you can easily beat him if you don't break out. Therefore, you put in a higher Safety margin of .030 seconds to help insure you don't break out.

When finished, click on the Clc button by Dial In or the Update Prediction command. The new predicted Dial In is 10.241 as shown in Figure 4.32. This is how you will proceed, advancing the Predicted Run's weather and actual ET and 60 foot time to the Previous Run, and coming up with new Dial Ins through the rounds.

Conclusions:

- The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro can make detailed ET predictions based on changes to weather conditions.
- The Dial In menu makes calculating Dial Ins for Bracket Racing convenient.
- The Safety Margin spec allows you to fine tune the predicted Dial In depending on your competition
- Using .001 Sec Increments (instead of .01 Sec Increments in the Preferences menu) lets the program make ET and Dial In predictions in thousandths of a second.

Example 4.4 Predict Throttle Stop to Run Index

Features Introduced (and suggested background reading):

- Example 4.2 and 4.3
- Throttle Stop, Section 2.10
- Track Weather Specs, Section 2.7.2

This example is very similar to Example 4.3 except, instead of predicting your ET, you must change your throttle stop setting to run a specified ET. Like a Dial In, you will record weather conditions and ET for a previous run (in this case 2 runs) and input weather conditions for a future run to Predict. Instead of telling you the ET the car will run for this Predicted Run, the program tells you how to set your throttle stop to run your desired ET.

Matching Your Vehicle's Performance

The first step is to get the computer results to match your actual drag strip results. See Example 4.2 for this. For this example we will use the Super Gas Grand Am vehicle file in the Examples folder. Open this file from the Vehicle Library. This car runs about 9.65 ETs with no throttle stop. The throttle stop is used to slow it down to running the 9.90 index of the NHRA Super Gas class.

Open Up Throttle Stop Menu

Once you have developed a set of vehicle specs which represent your car, click on the Throttle Stop button at the top of the

Main Menu. *These vehicle specs do not have to produce your ET and MPH exactly, but should be within a couple of MPH and a couple of tenths of the ET.* You are first given a notice to this effect as shown in Figure 4.35. Click on Yes and you will see a screen similar to that shown in Figure 4.36.

First, since you are starting a new sequence of runs at a new race, click on File and then New. This will blank out all the entries.

Figur	e 4.35 Throttle Stop Accuracy Notice
Thr	ottle Stop Accuracy 🔀
?	The Throttle Stop feature's accuracy depends on how close the current Super Gas Grand Am vehicle's specs match the vehicle you are figuring a Throttle Stop for.
	Do the current Super Gas Grand Am specs match this vehicle?
	Yes No

Next, you will need 2 Previous or practice runs. *These are very important and must be obtained with 2 very different throttle stop settings. The throttle stop settings must produce at least a .3 second difference in ET.*

The throttle stop setting is usually the time the stop is On (or has the throttles closed) you set on the throttle stop timer. This usually has the finest control and best repeatability.

General Specs and Comments

Method of Recording Weather Data: For this example, we are using:

- An altimeter, which is corrected to 29.92" mercury
- A mercury thermometer for air temperature
- A dial hygrometer which reads out in % Relative Humidity.
- Wind speed and direction you obtain from a hand held "wind speed meter and compass".

The Method of Reading Weather Data of "Altimeter and Rel. Hum." exactly matches your instrument package, so select it. Note that the Barometer input is disabled. You will enter your altimeter reading as Altimeter in feet of altitude.

Your throttle stop timer is set to come on 3 seconds after the trans brake releases, so enter 3 for T/S Start Time. You are running in the 9.90 index class so enter 9.90 as the Index. Also, enter .01 seconds as the Safety Margin to allow .01 seconds of insurance to prevent breaking out. See Figure 4.36.

Figure 4.36 Throttle Stop Menu					
Click on File and then New to blank out all entries					
	lou				
Throttle Stop Prediction [File:]					
Exit File Edit Advance Update Prediction Help / which best					
Previous Run / Predicted Run matches your					
Run 1 Run 2/					
Barometer, "Hg Package.					
Air Temp, deg F					
Rel Hum, % Cic / Cic Rel Hum, % Cic Enter your desi	red				
Altimeter, feet					
Wind MPH					
Wind Direction Calm-No Winc					
Throttle Stop	om				
60 foot, sec					
ET. sec					
Note: For good accuracy, Throttle/Stops for Run 1 and Run 2 Safety Margin, sec .01					
must produce ETs that are at least .3 seconds different.					
General Specs and Comments	he				
Method of Reading Weather Data Index, see Help comes On	π				
Altimeter with Rel Hum 9.9 The approximate time from the release of the trace brake or clutch pedal until the					
the tails take of clutch pedal drift the thread the thread the thread the thread thread the thread t					
program a general idea if the throttle stop					

Load In 2 Practice Runs

Recommended Steps for Recording Previous Runs

Previous Run #1: The first run can be made with a very short throttle stop setting, perhaps only .2 seconds On. Based on your experience, we make a run with the throttle stop timer set for .75 seconds and record the weather, 60 foot time, ET and the throttle stop setting.

Previous Run #2: The second run must produce at least a .3 second increase in ET. Ideally, it will produce an ET approximately equal to or slightly slower than your desired or Index ET. Again based on your experience, adjust the throttle stop timer to be on for say 1.5 seconds. Make a run like this, and record the weather, 60 foot time, ET and the throttle stop setting.

It is critical that the difference in the throttle stop settings for these 2 Previous Runs produce at least a .3 second difference in ET.

Fill in the data for these 2 Previous Runs as shown in Figure 4.37.

Figure 4.37 Dia	I In Menu				
Enter weather conditions, throttle stop settings, 60 foot times and ETs for 2 known, Previous Runs. The 2 different throttle stop settings (time throttle plates are closed) must produce at least a .3 second difference in ET.					
Image: The stop Predict of the stop Previous Run Exit File Edit Advance Previous Run Barometer, "Hg Air Temp, deg F Rel Hum, % Altimeter, feet Wind MPH Wind Direction Throttle Stop 60 foot, sec ET, sec	ction [File: e Update Prediction Bun 1	J Help Run 2 77 64.1 CIc 1472 9 Side Wind 1.95 1.401 10.12	Predicted Run Barometer, "Hg Air Temp, deg F Rel Hum, % Altimeter, feet Vind MPH Wind Direction Estimate Change in 60 Side Wind Estimate Change in 60 for ft, ec You enter (predict) 60 ft Safety Margin, sec .01		Enter weather conditions for your Predicted or Dial In Run. Optional: You enter your estimate of the 60 foot time for the Predicted Run. Click on Clc button to deter-mine the Throttle Stop setting to produce
Note: For good accuracy, Throttle Stops for Run 1 and Run 2 must produce ETs that are at least .3 seconds different.			Throttle Stop 1.326 Cic		your Index ET.
General Specs and Comments		Hala		The Throttle	
Altimeter with Rel Hum	wn.	9.9 T/S Start Time 3	Outside air temperature in degrees F. p 51		run to run the 9.90 index with .01 Safety Margin.

Predict Throttle Stop

For your first round, the air continues to improve. You measure the weather as:

- 1415 feet altitude or Elevation
- 75 degrees
- 68.6 % relative humidity
- 7 MPH side wind

The weather specs for both the Previous runs and the Predicted run are shown in Figure 4.37. For this round, you are getting the left lane, which everyone is complaining is .02 seconds slower for 60 foot times. Knowing this, you select "You enter (predict) 60 foot time below" for "Estimate Change in 60 Foot Time", and enter 1.425, which is about .02 seconds slower (longer) than your Previous Run 60 foot times.

Click on the Clc button by Throttle Stop, and the program recommends you use a 1.326 second throttle stop setting. Enter this number into your throttle stop timer. Remember, because you've already added in a Safety Margin of .010 seconds, you do not need to adjust the 1.326 seconds for any Safety or Insurance Margin. Use the 1.326 seconds exactly.

Next Run

Assume you win your first round with a 9.905 ET. For the next round's Throttle Stop prediction you are tempted to use your latest run to help predict a new throttle stop. However, because the difference between Previous Run #1 and your latest run is less than .3 seconds (9.905-9.760 = .145), *the accuracy would not be good and the program recommends you do not do it*. Actually, the program will not even calculate a Throttle Stop setting for the Predicted run if the ETs for the Previous run are not at least .2 seconds or more. So, from now on, simply enter the new weather conditions for each round into the Predicted Run. Enter your estimate of 60 foot time, or let the program estimate it, and set the new Throttle Stop setting on your timer for the new weather conditions.

Conclusions:

- The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro can predict a throttle stop setting to run a certain ET (Index) under changing weather conditions, based on 2 previous runs with different throttle stop settings which produce at least .3 seconds difference in ET.
- Using .001 Sec Increments (instead of .01 Sec Increments in the Preferences menu) lets the program make 60 foot, ET and Throttle Stop predictions in thousandths of a second.

Appendix 1: Accuracy and Assumptions

Background:

The Drag Racing Analyzer Pro was developed as a:

- Tool to help predict effects of certain engine and vehicle modifications for engine builders, drag racers, and performance enthusiasts.
- "Theoretical Drag Strip" to allow anyone to try things which are too expensive, difficult, dangerous, or impossible with a real vehicle.
- Learning aid for those who want to better understand vehicle dynamics during full power acceleration.

The Drag Racing Analyzer will provide you an engineering estimate of what should occur when general modifications are made based on the principles of vehicle dynamics and physics. By seeing all the specifications which go into the calculated results, you may have a false sense that the computer knows your vehicle exactly, what manufacturer's torque converter you are using, who built the chassis, what your 4 link settings are, etc. Actually the computer does not know if the specifications are for a production Yugo or a Record Holding Funny Car.

A good analogy to the Drag Racing Analyzer is a flow bench. A flow bench can not predict exact torque and HP curves, but is still a vital tool for engine development. In the same way, use the Drag Racing Analyzer results as a guide or second opinion of how your vehicle should perform under near optimum conditions.

Iterations

Before we talk about accuracy, it is important for you to understand the types of calculations going on inside the Drag Racing Analyzer and other sophisticated simulation programs. A simple program could involve calculating quarter mile MPH from HP and vehicle weight:

Quarter Mile MPH = K1 x
$$\boxed{\frac{\text{Engine HP}}{\text{Vehicle Weight}}}$$

You enter an engine HP and Vehicle Weight and obtain a quarter mile MPH value. The answer you obtain on the left side of the equation has no effect on the inputs on the right side of the equation.

However, lets look at a simplified version of the equation which the Drag Racing Analyzer uses just to calculate the maximum potential tractive force (traction) the tires can produce.

Max Tractive Force = Tire Friction x (Wt on Rear Tires + Wt Transfer)

Where: Wt Transfer depends on the vehicle's acceleration rate which depends on the tires Max Tractive Force.

In this case the "Max Tractive Force" answer you get on the left side has an effect on the inputs to the equation on the right. The only way to solve equations like this is through "iterations". Iteration is a process where you assume an answer, use that answer in the right side of the equation, calculate the actual answer and see if the actual answer is "close enough" to the answer you assumed.

Iteration Process:

(For this example we will not use actual numbers since the calculations are quite complex)

Assume Max Tractive Force is 3000 lbs

Calculate that the vehicle acceleration could be .8 Gs and the Wt Transfer value is 600 lbs

Using the Wt Transfer of 600 lbs, we now calculate that the Max Tractive Force is 3200 lbs

Are assumed Max Tractive Force and calculated Max Tractive Force "close enough" (within 20 pounds)

No, so do again using new Max Tractive Force answer

Calculate that the vehicle acceleration could be .85 Gs and the Wt Transfer value is 640 lbs

Using the Wt Transfer of 640 lbs, we now calculate that the Max Tractive Force is 3218 lbs

Are assumed Max Tractive Force and calculated Max Tractive Force "close enough" (within 20 pounds)

Yes, so an approximate answer is: Max Tractive Force = 3218 lbs

If "close enough" was 200 lbs, our first answer of 3200 lbs would have been good enough. If "close enough" was 1 lb, it may require many more calculations to arrive at an answer which is "close enough". If the equation is very complex and the inputs are an unusual combination, no answer may be reached no matter how many times the calculation is performed. This is called "not converging on a solution".

Making the tolerance ("close enough") small will produce more exact answers but will require more calculation time. Performance Trends has selected tolerance bands for iterations which give good accuracy with reasonable calculation times, and allow the process to "converge on a solution".

Because many of the equations within the Drag Racing Analyzer must be solved by iterations, there is no one exact answer. All calculations are an approximation. Therefore, do not be alarmed if an ET improvement of .002 seconds is shown for changing in Dew Point from 67 to 66, but changing from 66 to 65 showed a .004 second improvement. These results are basically saying lowering the Dew Point results in a very small gain in ET.

Other Vehicle Simulation Programs

Other vehicle simulation programs are available which do not use nearly as many inputs as the Drag Racing Analyzer uses. At first you may think these other programs are "smarter", since they do not need these additional inputs.

However, each input the Drag Racing Analyzer uses has an effect on performance, for example Wind Direction and Wind Speed. The other programs either are making an assumption that wind is some set value, or assume it has no effect. By letting you adjust Wind Direction and Speed, the Drag Racing Analyzer shows you:

- The change in performance due to a change in Wind conditions
- Allows you greater accuracy, since you specify the wind conditions, and do not rely on the program's assumed conditions.
Major Assumptions

To make the Drag Racing Analyzer and the specifications which describe the vehicle containable on a personal computer, several simplifying assumptions are made which are listed below. Other approximations and assumptions exist as identified in Section 1.3 A Word of Caution and scattered throughout this manual. Also see Assumptions in the Index.

- All vehicle components are assumed to be perfectly stiff, which means:
 - There is no delay in engine torque getting to the tires due to driveshaft, axle or tire "wrap up".
 - There is no "pitch rotation" of the vehicle (front lifting, rear dropping) due to the suspension's springs or shocks.
 - There is no change in the Height of CG due to "pitch rotation" or the body lifting.
- Engine torque changes instantaneously with a change in throttle position. In real engines, torque changes are delayed from .1 to .5 seconds or longer from throttle changes.
- The torque converter's performance is typical of production, 3 element, hydrodynamic torque converters. Actual converters (especially those significantly modified) can have performance characteristics that can be quite different than production converters.
- Clutch holding torque does not change with time, temperature or clutch wear.

Accuracy

From reading the assumptions above and scattered throughout this manual, it is obvious several important aspects of vehicle performance are "glossed over". Therefore, it is impossible to make exact predictions of what will happen to your vehicle when modifications are made.

It should be possible to adjust the Drag Racing Analyzer to match your vehicle's performance (see Example 4.2 and Appendix 3) to agree with your vehicle's results within .03 seconds at all points on the track. However, even after this, a modification may not be simulated completely accurately.

For example, you specify a higher stall converter and the program predicts a 4800 RPM stall and a .1 second ET improvement. You install the converter and obtain the 4800 RPM stall speed predicted by the Drag Racing Analyzer. However, the converter exhibits more high speed slip (due to a poor design) than what the Drag Racing Analyzer assumes and your actual ET drops .1 second. The program is still accurate based on its assumptions, its just that your parts do not fit its assumptions.

.001 Sec Increments

Increasing the time resolution (choosing .001 Sec Increments in the Preferences menu) tells the program to do the calculations in much smaller time steps. This does improve the mathematical accuracy somewhat. However, it does not increase the program's overall accuracy significantly. This is primarily due to the program's assumptions and tolerance bands for iterations remaining the same.

To summarize, we believe the Drag Racing Analyzer is the most precise and detailed software for predicting acceleration performance available to drag racers in this price range. However, it's predictions can differ from your vehicle's results. This is primarily due to the assumptions made by the program, and other points raised in this Appendix.

Appendix 2: "General Tips"

The following "tips" will show you how to change the Drag Racing Analyzer calculations by adjusting various inputs.

Calibrating "Tips"

Calibration is the process of adjusting the program's inputs to produce results which closely match a certain vehicle's drag strip results. Example 4.2 shows this process in some detail.

Start with a file from the Vehicle Library which somewhat closely resembles your car. Then, modify all inputs you can measure or know for certain. Also, choose "Computer Driven-no tire spin" as the Launch Type in the Driving Specs menu to let the computer launch the car.

There are other specifications which you probably do not know or are difficult to measure. These uncertain specs which will have a major impact on performance include:

"Uncertain" Specifications

- Engine Power Curve specs (unless dynamometer data is available)
- Clutch Specs for manual transmissions
- Converter Capacity for automatic transmissions
- Converter Torque Multiplication
- Converter Slip Factor
- Transmission Efficiency
- Tire Growth
- Drag Coefficient
- Tire Traction Factor
- Shift Time

Use the guidelines in Sections 2.2 - 2.7 and Example 4.2 to estimate the "uncertain" specs. Calculate performance and compare the computer's results to your car's actual results. Use actual results from a "good running" day, and results you feel comfortable you could repeat under the same conditions. Then use the "tips" below bring the computer's results in line with these actual results.

To increase the MPH, with little effect on ET

- Reduce Drag Coefficient
- Increase Tire Growth
- Increase Engine Power Curve specs and decrease Traction Factor

To decrease ET and 60 ft times, with little effect on MPH

- Increase Traction Factor
- Adjust Converter Capacity (stall RPM) for automatic transmissions

- Adjust Converter Torque Multiplication for automatic transmissions
- Increase Launch RPM for manual transmissions
- If Bog (engine RPM dropping too low) is a problem, try reducing Clutch Force for manual transmissions
- If traction is not a problem, increase Clutch Force (or other clutch specs which produce more torque holding capability)

To increase ET and 60 ft times, with little effect on MPH

- Reduce Traction Factor
- Choose Use Specs Below for the Launch Type in the Driving Specs and use the launch specs to simulate your actual launch

To decrease ET and increase MPH, with little effect on 60 ft time

Leave Tire Traction and other tire specs "as is" and:

- Increase Engine Power Curve specs
- Increase Clutch Force, lbs for manual transmissions, especially if CSlip is high in gears other than 1st gear
- Increase Efficiency in the Transmission Specs menu
- Decrease Shift Time in the Driving Specs menu

To decrease ET and decrease MPH

• Increase Converter Capacity for automatic transmissions

To increase ET with little effect on MPH or 60 ft time

- Increase Shift Time
- Decrease Shift % Throttle for manual transmissions
- Choose some "less than optimum" shift RPMs in the Driving Specs menu.
- Change the shape of the HP curve.

Another Tip

By adjusting Shift RPMs, you can simulate most any acceleration. For example, let's say you want to know the time to accelerate from 50 MPH to 80 MPH in 3rd gear. Adjust the 2-3 SHIFT RPM until the vehicle starts 3rd gear (after the 2-3 shift) at exactly 50 MPH. Then adjust the 3-4 SHIFT RPM until the vehicle starts the 3-4 shift at exactly 80 MPH. The time between start and end of 3rd gear is 3rd gear's 50-80 MPH time.

Using Dynamometer Data for Engine Power Curve Specs

Engine Power Curve specs are discussed in Section 2.2. Dynamometer tests which measure engine performance can be done in different ways. How the test is done can over-estimate or under-estimate the engine's torque and HP in the vehicle.

The Drag Racing Analyzer works best if you enter steady state dynamometer results, with the engine equipped exactly as it will be in the vehicle. "Equipped" means with the full exhaust and intake system, all accessories running like water pump, fan, etc. "Steady state" means that engine RPM is stable (not changing) when the torque and HP are measured. This is sometimes called a "step text".

Accelerating dynamometer tests, where the engine speed is constantly increasing (i.e. 300 RPM/sec), can under-estimate an engine's steady state performance. You may think an accelerating test best represents an engine accelerating in a vehicle. However, the Drag Racing Analyzer calculates the power loss due to accelerating the engine, which changes in each gear. See "Inertia" discussion in this Appendix.

Rotating Inertia

The difference between stationary and rotating mass is important for a racer to understand. Every racer knows that the less a car weighs, the faster it can accelerate. However, not every racer knows that removing 30 lbs from the vehicle's rotating components (wheels, tires, engine flywheel) will show a larger improvement in accelerating performance than removing 30 lbs from the frame or body.

This is because not only do you have to accelerate the tires down the quarter mile, you have to get the tires to spin faster also. The spare tire in the trunk is easier to accelerate than the same tire mounted on the axle. The tire on the axle has both mass *and* rotational inertia.

Rotational inertia is a part's resistance to changing its rotational speed. Jack up the axle and try to spin the wheel. Neglecting friction, a heavier wheel requires more force to spin than a light wheel. In addition, if the mass is concentrated in the tire and less in the wheel, it will require even more force to spin. That is because rotational inertia depends on mass and the distance the mass is from the center of rotation. See Figure A1.1.



For this reason, rotating components with small diameters, which concentrate the mass close to the center of rotation, have much less inertia. These components consist of the driveshaft, axle shafts, etc. Reducing the weight of these components insignificantly reduces your rotating inertia Rotating components with larger diameters (flywheel or torque converter, wheels/tires, somewhat in the crankshaft, damper and transmission components) contain most of the vehicle's rotating inertia. These are the components to concentrate on when trying to reduce rotating inertia. *For example, removing 1 pound from the engine's flywheel will have 100 up to 1000 times or more effect on the vehicle's rotational inertia than removing 1 pound from an axle shaft.*

Example

Try some examples with the Drag Racing Analyzer with the GT5.0L. The GT5.0L's Baseline performance is a 14.593 ET.

Now, remove 40 lbs from the front wheels by setting Front Wheels/Tires WT = 10 instead of 50. This modification simulates moving 40 lbs from the front wheels and placing it somewhere on the body, since we did not also reduce Vehicle Weight 40 lbs. (If you have the Preference "Warn on Tire Weight Change" selected, the program will ask you if you want to change the vehicle weight by 80 lbs when you leave the Wheels/Tires menu. Answer No for now.) Calculate performance an we get an ET of 14.512. Nearly a one tenth improvement just by moving weight around on the vehicle (not moving it to change traction).

Now reduce the Vehicle Weight 80 lbs to 3120. This simulates removing 40 lbs from each front wheel & tire *and* not placing it on the vehicle. This GT5.0L's ET is now down to 14.441.

Condition	Analyzer Modification	ET	MPH
Baseline	No change to GT5.0L	14.593	94.97
Remove 40 lbs from each front wheel/tire and place the weight on the body	Front Wheel/Tire Weight = 10	14.512	95.34
Remove 40 lbs from each front wheel/tire	Front Wheel/Tire Weight = 10	14.441	96.113
(vehicle weight lightens up 80 lbs)	Vehicle Weight = 3120		

(To be exact about removing 40 lbs from each front wheel/tire, the GT5.0L's % Wt on Rear Tires would have increased to 41% from the GT5.0L's original 40% Weight on the Rear.)

Engine Inertia

Engine inertia is more complicated than other rotating inertia on the vehicle. It is not always best to reduce engine inertia to improve acceleration.

That is because the engine is not "geared" directly to the road. Engine RPM does not have to change at the same rate, or even in the same direction as vehicle speed. When the vehicle's speed is zero, the engine could be spinning at 10,000 RPM. Release the clutch and the engine RPM drops as the vehicle speeds up.

Because of this difference, you can use the engine's rotating inertia to help accelerate the car. For example, an engine's flywheel spinning a 10,000 RPM stores tremendous energy. This energy can be used to get the vehicle accelerating once you drop the clutch. The flywheel also releases stored energy during shifts, when engine RPM drops from the high speed of the previous gear to the lower speed in the next gear.

The Drag Racing Analyzer estimates the rotational inertia of the engine and clutch/flywheel or converter and transmission parts based on:

- Displacement in the Engine Specs menu (the higher the displacement, the higher the inertia)
- Clutch Specs like # disks, diameter, clutch force (the higher these specs, the higher the inertia)
- Converter Capacity (the higher the capacity, the lower the inertia because this usually means a smaller diameter converter)

Tips on Simulating Modifications

The previous "inertia" examples point out an error most users will make. When you make a modification, always think of how it could affect each specification. The example of removing 40 lbs from the front wheels not only affected Front Wheels/Tires WT, but also Vehicle Weight and % Wt on Rear Tires. Below is a list of common modifications and the specs they may affect.

Engine Modifications

Engine modifications can change all Engine Power Curve specs and Displacement. If the engine is naturally aspirated (not supercharged, turbocharged or uses nitrous oxide) and you increase the HP, generally the RPM where the HP will peak will increase also. Vehicle Weight and % Wt on Rear Tires may also change if you change to aluminum components (less weight) or add a supercharger (more weight), etc.

Adding, Removing or Shifting Weight

- Vehicle Weight
- % Wt on Rear Tires
- Front & Rear Wheels/Tires Weight

Changing vehicle height

- Height of CG
- Frontal Area, sq ft

Changing wheels and tires

- All the Wheels/Tires Specs
- Vehicle Weight, lbs
- % Wt on Rear Tires
- Track Width
- Frontal Area, sq ft

Changing torque converter

- Converter Capacity
- Conv Tq Multiplication
- Vehicle Weight

Appendix 3 Backing Up Data

Backing up data means to make more than one copy of the data which can be used or referred to at a later date. This may be needed in the event one copy becomes lost or erased, or you need room in the Test Library. Backing up data can take 2 basic forms:

Paper Reports Copying files with Windows copy commands

Other than making Paper Reports, backing up data requires knowledge of Windows File Manager (3.1) or Windows Explorer (95, 98, NT) commands. Unless you are experienced with Windows commands, have someone experienced with Windows assist you to prevent losing data.

Paper Reports:

You can keep paper records of the vehicles you build by calculating Performance, and then printing a performance report *with* the vehicle specs. See Figure A3.1. The advantage of paper reports is the method is easy to understand. The disadvantage of paper reports is you have to type in all the specs again.

Copying data to disk with Windows commands:

This method is the preferred method. If you are not familiar with Windows commands, have someone help you the first couple of times. However, *this is the most reliable and most efficient way to back up your data.*

Note: Unless stated otherwise, all mouse clicks are with the normal, left button on the mouse.

To copy Entire DRPFILES Folder using Windows 95, 98, Me or NT, which contains all folders and test files in the Vehicle Library:



Click on Start, then Programs, then Windows Explorer (usually at the bottom of the list of programs), Accessories, then Windows Explorer. The exact one depends on your system. You will obtain the Windows Explorer screen shown in Figure A3.2.

Locate the PERFTRNS.PTI folder (may not be printed in capital letters) on the left side of the Windows Explorer screen, usually on the C drive. Click on the [+] sign to the left of it to display the contents of the PERFTRNS.PTI folder.

You should now see the DRP20 folder. Click on the [+] sign to the left of it to display the contents of the DRP20 folder.

You should now see the DRPFILES folder. Right click on the yellow DRPFILES folder icon to display the menu of options. Click on the Copy command to copy this entire folder (all test files in the standard Vehicle Library).



Now you must tell the computer where you want to copy the files to. Click and drag the slide bar for the left section of the Windows Explorer screen to the top. (You can also click on the up or down arrow buttons on the slide bar.) Look for the Floppy Drive icon, usually the "A" drive. Put a new, formatted disk in the floppy drive. Then right click on the Floppy Drive icon, and select Paste from the list of options. You will see the floppy drive light come on as the entire DRPFILES folder and all its contents are copied to the floppy disk. Label this disk with something like "DRPFILES folder, xx/xx/xx" with a name and date.

Notes:

Four (4) other folders contain information you may want to back up:

- Engine (contains engine files you have saved)
- DRPExmp (contains component example specs you have saved)
- DialIn (contains dial in files you have saved)
- ThrtlStp (contains throttle stop files you have saved)

These folders are saved the same way that the DRPFiles folder is saved.

You may just want to back up one particular folder in the test library (in the DRPFILES folder) or just 1 particular test. You would do this the same as with copying the entire DRPFILES folder, just click on the [+] by the DRPFILES folder to display the folders under DRPFILES. Then right click on the folder you want to Copy. To find individual test files, click on the yellow folder icon containing the test file and the contents of the folder will be shown on the right side of the Windows Explorer screen. Then right click on the test file name and select Copy.

You can also copy individual test files to the floppy drive from inside the Drag Racing Analyzer Pro Analyzer program. Open the file you want to copy so it is the current test file. Then click on File at the top of the Main Screen, then select Copy to Floppy Disk.

More experienced computer users may want to use the "Backup" features built into Windows 95 and 98 (click on Start, Programs, Accessories, System Tools, Backup). This compresses test files so it takes fewer floppy disks. However you need to use the Backup program to restore test files, which can be more confusing to novice computer users.

Restoring Data

Be very careful when restoring data, as you may overwrite Test Files with old, erroneous information. Read all the information below before restoring data. If you are not familiar with Windows Explorer, have someone more experienced help you.

The ONLY reason to restore data is if you have lost test files. This could be because you mistakenly erased it, you had a major computer failure, or you are moving the program to another computer. Do NOT restore data unless you have one of these problems, as you could possible create many more problems than you are trying to fix.

When restoring test files and folders, you pretty much reverse the procedure for backing up. First you put your backed up floppy disk in the floppy drive. Then open Windows Explorer, find the Floppy drive icon and click on it to display its contents. Right click on the folder you want to restore and select Copy.

Now find the DRPFILES folder under DRP20 under PERFTRNS.PTI, usually on the C: drive. Right click on the folder

1 level up from the folder you are restoring. For example, if you are restoring the test file folder CHEV which was in the DRPFILES folder, you must click on the DRPFILES folder. If you are restoring the entire Test Library folder DRPFILES, you must click on the DRP20 folder. If you are restoring the test file 194-150 which was in the CHEV folder under the DRPFILES folder, you must click on the CHEV folder.

During the restoring (copying) process, Windows Explorer checks to see if it is overwriting an existing file (Figure A3.3). If it is, it will ask you if the existing file or folder should be overwritten. Be very careful when overwriting files, as you may overwrite a new test file with data from an old test file of the same name.

Before restoring test files, it is good practice to back up all test files first. Then if you make a mistake, and overwrite test files you didn't mean to, you have your backup copies to restore the test files from.

Figure A 3.3 Windows Explorer Warnings when Overwriting Test Files			
Overwriting a Test File	Overwriting an Entire Folder (several files)		
This folder already contains a file named 'Headnum.pti'.	Be very careful selecting this option, as several files		
Would you like to replace the existing file	may be overwritten at once.		
657 bytes modified on Wednesday, May 19, 1999, 3:28:48 PM	Confirm Folder Replace		
with this one?	This folder already contains a folder named 'Combo'.		
2.11KB modified on Tuesday, August 31, 1999, 1:09:24 PM	If the files in the existing folder have the same name as files in the folder you are moving they will be replaced. Do you still want to move the folder?		
<u>Yes</u> <u>N</u> o	Yes to <u>All</u> <u>N</u> o Cancel		

Index, Chapters 1-3 *Only* (see 2nd Index following this one for Chapter 4 and Appendices)

4 wheel drive, 41 60 foot time, 14, 92, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 136 60 foot, sec, 95, 99 Accel Gs, 69, 70, 84, 120 Acceleration, 1, 42, 48, 49, 69, 70, 74, 128 Aerodynamics, 43, 44, 83, 84, 85 Air Temperature, 61, 95 All Wheel Drive, 33, 40, 41 Altimeter, 60, 61, 62, 95, 99 Analysis Report, 115, 116 Arm, Clt, 36, 37 ASCII File, 111, 112, 113, 117, 118 Assumptions, 7, 3, 25, 26, 27, 40, 43, 47, 48, 54, 61, 63, 70.73 Axle Design, 41 Axle Ratio, 7 Barometer, 60, 61, 62, 95, 136 Body & Axle, 6, 11, 39, 47, 48, 74, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 101, 107 Bog (Engine), 52 Bonneville, 62, 63, 136 Bump, 63 C RPM, 69 C Slip, 70 Calculate Performance, 6, 7, 8, 10, 59, 60, 67, 68, 75, 84, 85, 88, 89, 94, 98, 107, 109, 117 Calculate Performance Conditions, 6, 8, 9, 10, 59, 68, 84, 85, 88, 89, 107, 109 Calculation Menu, 6, 10, 19, 20, 71, 88, 89 Calculation Menus, 6, 10, 19, 20, 71, 88, 89 Centrifugal, 6, 1, 30, 31, 35, 36, 79 CG, 42 Chain, 40, 80, 81, 107 Chain Calculations, 6, 1, 40, 80, 81, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109 Circumference, 48, 86, 87 Clc button, 10, 18, 19, 20, 24, 25, 40, 42, 43, 48, 49, 54, 61, 71, 72, 73, 79, 80, 82, 87, 88, 89, 94, 98, 100 Clutch Diameter, 30 Clutch Force, 31, 79 Clutch Material, 30 Clutch to Use, 36, 37 Clutch/Converter, 30, 33 Coefficient, lift, 44, 45, 85 Color, 1 Colors, Graph, 15

Comments, 7, 9, 13, 36, 94, 98, 111, 123, 129, 130 Computer Driven (Launch), 51, 52, 55, 57 Concrete Pad, 63 Construction (Tire), 48, 49, 91 Conv Slip Factor, 32 Conv Tg Multiplication, 32, 70, 121 Converter, 1, 2, 18, 24, 29, 30, 32, 33, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 69, 70, 76, 77, 91, 111, 120, 121 Converter Capacity, 32, 57, 58, 91 Converter Locked Up, 33 Corr. Factor, 19 Counter Weight, 37, 38 Current Run, 68 Default Floppy Disk Drive, 14 Density Altitude, 2, 62, 136 Dew Point, 10, 19, 61, 88, 89, 90, 95, 99 Dial In, 6, 7, 14, 88, 89, 97, 98, 100 Diff Lock Eff, 40 Differential, 40, 41 Disabled, 18, 30, 36, 43, 49, 52, 53, 54, 60, 61, 78, 106 Displacement, 18, 72, 73, 74 Distance, 1, 42, 48, 49, 63, 64, 68, 69, 72, 83, 87, 91, 120, 136 Distance of Race, 91 Dnsy Alt, 2, 136 Drag Coefficient, 43, 44, 83, 84, 85 Drag Racing Analyzer Pro, 4, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 11, 13, 14, 20, 21, 25, 48, 49, 51, 58, 67, 91, 94, 101, 111, 112, 113, 115, 117, 118, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135 Drag Slicks, 48, 49 Drag Strip, 1, 3, 9, 63, 68, 69 Driveline Layout, 40, 41, 47, 48 Driving Specs, 6, 51, 88 Dry Bulb, 10, 61, 89 Dry Density Altitude, 62, 136 Dry Dnsy Alt, 136 Dynamometer, 19 Dynamometers, 1, 18, 19, 73 Edit, 21, 98, 123, 126, 138 Efficiency, 24, 33, 41, 49, 75, 112 Eighth Mile MPH, 73, 74 El Mirage, 62, 63, 136 Engine, 4, 6, 1, 8, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 40, 42, 43, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 76, 79, 80, 81, 84, 85, 91, 92, 103, 112, 113, 120, 130, 131, 132, 134 Engine Analyzer, 18, 19, 20, 21 Engine Cubic Inches, 71, 74 Engine Graph, 15

Engine RPM, 1, 24, 32, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 69, 70, 92, 112, 120 EngRPM, 69 Estimate Change in 60 Foot Time, 95, 96, 99 ET Timer, 25, 26, 27, 58, 64, 69 ET, sec, 95, 99 Example, 6, 7, 4, 7, 10, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30, 32, 33, 36, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 61, 62, 65, 68, 69, 71, 73, 78, 79, 83, 85, 91, 96, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 111, 112, 115, 121, 128, 133, 134, 135 Examples, 6, 7, 33, 41, 43, 47, 51, 52, 54, 56, 58, 101, 102, 103, 134 Explorer, Windows, 13, 134 Feet, 69, 106, 120, 136 File, 6, 2, 7, 14, 20, 94, 98, 111, 117, 118, 128, 131, 132, 133, 134 Final Drive Ratio, 40, 71, 80, 107, 110 Finish, 68, 73, 84, 85, 92 Finish Engine RPM, 92 Finish MPH, 92 Finish Trans Gear #, 92 Floppy Disk, 4, 14, 134 Flywheel, 18, 24, 76 Fonts, 15 Force with Weights, 38 Force, Arms Only, 38 Front Wheel Drive, 40, 47, 48 Front Wheel/Tire, 47 Frontal Area, 43, 83, 84, 85, 102 Frt Roll Stfns, 43 Full Power Curve, 17, 18, 19, 20, 72, 73 Gear Ratio, 33 Graph, 1, 8, 9, 15, 20, 36, 55, 56, 57, 58, 108, 110, 111, 112, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 137, 138 Height of CG, 42 History, 14, 63, 105, 106, 111, 112, 113, 121, 122, 135, 136, 137 Hood Scoop, 1, 23, 24, 36, 70, 75 Humidity, 7, 19, 61, 88, 89, 90, 95, 99, 136 Import Data Logger File, 6, 1, 111 Improvement, 9, 67, 68, 136 **Improvement Summary**, 67 Imprvmnt, 136 Include Vehicle Specs, 129 Index, 7, 94, 95, 96, 139 Index, sec, 96 Inertia, 18, 24, 47, 58, 76 Install, 4, 75, 87, 123 Know Dew Point?, 89

Know Relative Humidity?, 88 Last Run, 68 Launch, 31, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 70, 91, 120, 121 Launch % Clutch, 52, 53, 56, 121 Launch % Throttle, 53, 54, 56, 58, 70, 120 Launch RPM, 52, 55, 56 Launch Time, 52, 53, 55, 56, 58 Let Program Estimate Clutch Specs, 30, 31, 91 Letter Tire Size, 86 Load from Eng. Anlzr., 20 Lock Up RPM, 31, 36 Main Menu, 7, 8, 10, 11, 20, 49, 59, 68, 87, 91, 94, 98 Match Vehicle Performance, 6, 1, 19, 49, 87, 91, 92 Method of Describing Power Curve, 18 Method of Recording Weather Data, 60, 88, 89, 95, 99 Metric Tire Size, 86 Motorcycle, 40, 41, 43, 44, 47, 48 MPH, 1, 8, 9, 24, 32, 62, 65, 68, 69, 73, 74, 75, 84, 85, 92, 94, 98, 105, 106, 110, 120, 136 Number of Arms, 36, 37, 38 Open, 7, 14, 32, 44, 94, 98, 111, 131, 132, 134 Optimum, 44, 54, 105 Outside Air Temp, 88, 89 Peak Horsepower, 18, 19, 71, 72, 73 Peak HP Only, 18 Peak Torque, 18, 19, 71, 72, 73 Peak Torque and HP Only, 18 PERFTRNS.PTI, 133 Pick An Example, 101, 102 Preferences, 6, 7, 13, 14, 68, 69, 94, 98, 135 Print, 1, 9, 15, 20, 110, 113, 123, 126, 129, 130, 137 Program Title Comments, 13 Progressive Nitrous System, 26 Quarter Mile MPH, 74 Radius, 48, 49, 86, 87, 120 Ramp, 53, 56 Rating Type (Tire), 86 Rear Axle Ratio, 40, 71, 80, 107, 110 Rear Track Width, 42, 83 Registered Owner, 3, 4 Relative Humidity, 60, 61, 88, 89, 95, 99 Remind on Tire Wt Change, 14 Request Report Comment, 130 Ring Height, 36, 37 Rolling Radius, 48, 86, 87 Rollout, 25, 26, 27, 56, 58, 64, 68, 69 Roof Height, 83 RPM at Peak HP, 19, 72

RPM at Peak Torque, 18, 19, 72, 73

RPM Producing Force, 38

Safety, 4, 3, 9, 40, 42, 84, 96, 98, 99, 100, 115 Save, 1, 7, 14, 20, 36, 94, 98, 102, 132, 133, 134, 135, 138 Save As, 20, 94, 98, 134 Setup, 4, 75, 87, 123 Shift, 19, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 65, 68, 69, 72, 128 Shift % Throttle, 54, 55, 56, 70, 120 Shift RPM, 19, 54, 55, 56, 58, 88 Shift RPMs, 19, 54, 55, 56, 58, 88 Shift Time, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58 Slicks, 48, 49 Special Timer, 6, 1, 68, 105, 110 Staged Nitrous, 26, 27, 60, 64, 68 Staging Depth, 64 Stall RPM, 2, 32, 57, 91 Stall RPM at Launch, 91 Start Time, 25, 96, 105 Static Force, 36, 37 Str Wt, 70 Suspension, 39, 40, 43, 49, 82, 87 T Slip, 70 T/S Start Time, 96 Team Engineer, 1, 2, 5, 31, 35, 54, 68, 105, 110, 111, 113, 120, 121 Tech Help, 3, 4 Throttle Stop, 6, 7, 1, 25, 36, 62, 65, 78, 79, 88, 89, 93, 94, 95.96 Throttle Stop Prediction, 6, 93, 94 Time Align, 1, 128 Time Step for Calculations, 14 Tire Diameter, 47, 48, 64, 71, 86, 87, 91, 92 Tire Growth, 48, 49, 87, 91 Tire Stagger, 64 Total Carb CFM, 25, 77 Total Vehicle Weight, 41, 81, 82 TqMult, 70 Tr Wt, 70 Track Length, 62, 68 Track Weather, 24, 60, 75 Traction, 26, 40, 42, 43, 45, 48, 49, 52, 63, 70, 87, 91, 98, 99 Traction Factor, 49, 87, 91 Trans Brake, 25, 26, 27, 32, 52, 54, 57, 58, 65, 93 Transmission, 6, 8, 18, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 40, 41, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 69, 77, 79, 80, 81, 91, 92, 103, 120, 121 Trap Speed, 9, 68 Tread, 48, 86, 87 Tread Width, 86 U Joint, 41 Use Alternate Location for Files, 13, 14

Vehicle Height, 43, 45 Vehicle Library, 8, 121, 131, 132, 133 Vehicle Weight, 1, 39, 41, 71, 74, 79, 81, 82 Vol Eff, 73, 74 Weather, 1, 10, 19, 32, 36, 60, 61, 62, 70, 75, 84, 85, 89, 94, 95, 97, 98, 136 Weather Stations, 60 Weight Added, 36, 38 Weight on 1 Axle, 81 Wet Bulb, 89, 90 Wheel/Tire, 47, 48, 87, 120 Wheelbase, 42, 82 Wheels & Tires Wt, 47, 48 Which Axle?, 81 Wind, 62 Wind Direction, 62 Wind Speed, 62 Windows, 1, 3, 1, 2, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 36, 44, 111, 118, 123, 132, 133, 134

Index, Chapter 4 and Appendices *Only* (see 1st Index preceeding this one for Chapters 1-3)

60 foot time, 158, 162, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168

Accel Gs, 170 Acceleration, 169, 170, 171, 175 Aerodynamics, 172 Air Temperature, 152, 154 Altimeter, 166 Assumptions, 163, 169, 171 Axle Design, 155 Axle Ratio, 141, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149 Barometer, 152, 153, 154, 162, 166 Baseline, 142, 147, 175 Body & Axle, 144, 147, 153, 155, 156 Bog (Engine), 147 Calculate Performance, 141, 142, 143, 145, 151, 152, 153, 154 Calculate Performance Conditions, 142, 151, 152, 153, 154 Calculation Menu, 151, 153, 156 Calculation Menus, 151, 153, 156 CG, 171, 176 Chain Calculations, 148, 149, 150 Clc button, 154, 156, 164, 168 Clutch Force, 173 Comments, 153, 159 Computer Driven (Launch), 144, 157, 172 Construction (Tire), 147, 152 Conv Tq Multiplication, 147, 148, 155, 172, 173 Converter, 153, 155, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175 Converter Capacity, 155, 172, 173, 175 Dew Point, 152, 154, 170 Dial In, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 167 Diff Lock Eff, 155 Disabled, 154, 157, 166 Displacement, 152, 175, 176 Distance, 174 Drag Coefficient, 172 Drag Racing Analyzer Pro, 141, 149, 150, 151, 159, 161, 164, 168, 169, 179 Drag Slicks, 147, 152, 157 Drag Strip, 143, 144, 161, 162, 165, 172 Driving Specs, 144, 147, 152, 157, 172, 173 DRP.EXE, 141 Dry Bulb, 152, 153, 154 Dynamometers, 172, 174

Efficiency, 172, 173

Engine, 143, 144, 146, 147, 151, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158, 163, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 179 Engine RPM, 144, 146, 147, 157, 158, 173, 174, 175 Estimate Change in 60 Foot Time, 163, 164, 167 Example, 139, 141, 142, 144, 150, 151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 159, 161, 162, 163, 165, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 179, 180 Examples, 139, 156, 165, 173 Explorer, Windows, 141, 177, 178, 179, 180 Feet. 143 File, 159, 161, 165, 177, 179, 180 Final Drive Ratio, 144, 147 Floppy Disk, 179, 180 Flywheel, 174, 175 Front Wheel/Tire, 156, 175 Frontal Area, 176 Graph, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 150 Height of CG, 171, 176 History, 141, 145, 147, 150 Humidity, 153, 154, 162, 166, 167 Index, 165, 166, 168, 171, 181, 182 Inertia, 174, 175 Install, 148 Launch, 144, 147, 157, 172, 173 Launch RPM, 147, 157, 173 Main Menu, 141, 142, 144, 145, 151, 152, 155, 158, 159, 161.165 Match Vehicle Performance, 151, 158, 159 Method of Describing Power Curve, 152 Method of Recording Weather Data, 152 MPH, 141, 143, 145, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 158, 161, 162, 165, 167, 169, 172, 173, 175 Open, 141, 151, 161, 165, 179 Optimum, 147, 157, 169, 173 Peak Horsepower, 158 PERFTRNS.PTI, 141, 177, 180 Preferences, 142, 151, 161, 171 Print, 177

Quarter Mile MPH, 153, 169

Rear Axle Ratio, 144, 147 Rear Track Width, 156

Relative Humidity, 154, 162, 166, 167 Rollout, 154 Safety, 162, 164, 166, 168 Save, 159 Save As, 159 Sec Increments, 142, 150, 151, 161, 168, 171 Setup, 148 Shift, 143, 147, 152, 153, 157, 159, 172, 173 Shift % Throttle, 147, 173 Shift RPM, 143, 152, 173 Shift RPMs, 143, 152, 173 Shift Time, 147, 157, 172, 173 Slicks, 147, 152, 157 Stall RPM, 152, 155, 157 Start Time, 166 Suspension, 171 T/S Start Time, 166 Throttle Stop, 165, 166, 167, 168, 179 Time Step for Calculations, 142, 151 Tire Diameter, 147, 152 Tire Growth, 172 Track Weather, 155, 165 Traction, 144, 147, 148, 150, 152, 163, 169, 172, 173, 175 Traction Factor, 152, 172, 173 Trans Brake, 166 Transmission, 152, 155, 172, 173, 174, 175 Trap Speed, 143 Tread, 147, 152 Tread Width, 147, 152 U Joint, 155 Vehicle Library, 142, 151, 159, 161, 165, 172, 177, 179, 180 Vehicle Weight, 151, 153, 169, 175, 176 Vol Eff, 153 Weather, 142, 152, 153, 161, 162, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168 Weight on 1 Axle, 156 Wet Bulb, 152 Wheel/Tire, 147, 156, 157, 175 Wheelbase, 156 Wind, 152, 154, 162, 166, 170 Wind Direction, 152, 170 Wind Speed, 152, 154, 170 Windows, 141, 177, 178, 179, 180